



# Government Gazette

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Vol. 672

Cape Town  
Kaapstad

28 June 2021

No. 44774

## THE PRESIDENCY

**No. 390**                      **28 June 2021**

It is hereby notified that the President has assented to the following Act, which is hereby published for general information:—

**Act No. 10 of 2021: Appropriation Act, 2021**

## MO-PROSIDENTE

**No. 390**                      **28 June 2021**

Mo go tsebiswa gore Mo-Presidente o dumetse molao o latelago, wona o tla gatiswa e le tsebiso ya kakaretso:—

**Nmr 10 ya 2021: Molao wa Ditekanyetso, 2021**

ISSN 1682-5845



**AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure**

(English text signed by the President)  
(Assented to 24 June 2021)

## ACT

To appropriate money from the National Revenue Fund for the requirements of the State for the 2021/22 financial year; to prescribe conditions for the spending of funds withdrawn for the 2022/23 financial year before the commencement of the Appropriation Act for the 2022/23 financial year; and to provide for matters incidental thereto.

### PREAMBLE

**WHEREAS** section 213(2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, provides that money may be withdrawn from the National Revenue Fund only in terms of an appropriation by an Act of Parliament or as a direct charge against that Fund, when it is provided for in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, or an Act of Parliament;

**WHEREAS** section 26 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), provides that Parliament must appropriate money for each financial year for the requirements of the State;

**AND WHEREAS** section 7(1) of the Money Bills and Related Matters Act, 2009 (Act No. 9 of 2009), provides that the Minister of Finance must table the annual budget, as set out in section 27 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999, in the National Assembly at the same time as the Appropriation Bill,

**B**E IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, as follows:—

### Interpretation

**1.** In this Act, unless the context indicates otherwise, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in section 1 of the Public Finance Management Act, must bear the meaning so assigned, and—

“**allocation-in-kind**” means an allocation that is listed as an allocation-in-kind in the Division of Revenue Act for the 2021/22 financial year for spending by a national department on behalf of a province or a municipality;

“**conditional allocation**” means a conditional allocation to a province or a municipality from the national government’s share of revenue raised nationally, which is provided for and whose purpose is specified in the Division of Revenue Act for the 2021/22 financial year envisaged in section 214(1)(c) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

“**contingencies**” mean unallocated amounts and provisional allocations contained in the fiscal framework, as defined in section 1 of the Money Bills and Related Matters Act, 2009 (Act No. 9 of 2009), or a revised fiscal framework, for the 2021/22 financial year;

“**current payments**” means any payment made by a department classified as, or deemed to be, a current payment in terms of the instructions issued in the

(English text signed by the President)  
(Assented to 24 June 2021)

## MOLAO

Go lekanyetša tšhelete gotšwa go Sekhwama sa Letseno sa Bosetšhaba go ya ka dinyakwa tša Mmušo tša ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2021/22; go fana ka mabaka a go šomiša tšhelete yeo e ntšhitšwego go tšhelete ya ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2022/23 pele ga ge go e ba le Molao wa Ditekanyetšo wa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2022/23; gammogo le go fana ka mabaka a merero ye e itšego yeo e ka diregago.

### KETAPELE

**MOO** karolo ya 213(2) ya Molaotheo wa Repabliki ya Afrika Borwa, wa 1996, e laela gore tšhelete e ka ntšhwa go Sekhwama sa Letseno sa Bosetšhaba, efela e ka ntšhwa go ya ka ditekanyetšo tša Molao wa Palamente goba bjalo ka tefelo ya thwii gotšwa go Sekhwama, ge e le gore e akareditšwe go Molaotheo wa Repabliki ya Afrika Borwa, wa 1996, goba ka gare ga Molao wa Palamente;

**MOO** karolo ya 26 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditšhelete tša Setšhaba, wa 1999, (Molao wa No. ya 1 wa 1999), e laela gore Palamente e swanetše go dira ditekanyetšo tša ditšhelete go ngwaga wo mongwe le wo mongwe wa ditšhelete go ya ka dinyakwa tša Mmušo;

**LE MOO** karolo ya 7(1) ya Melaokakanywa ya Ditšhelete le Molao wa Ditiragalo tša go Swana, wa 2009 (Molao wa No. ya 9 wa 2009), e laela gore Tona ya Matlotlo e swanetše go thala dipeakanyo tša ngwaga ka ngwaga tša ditšhelete, bjalo ka ge di ngwadilwe ka gare ga karolo ya 27 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditšhelete tša Setšhaba, wa 1999, kopanong ya Maloko a Palamente ka nako e tee le Melaokakanywa wa Ditekanyetšo,

**K**A GONA O DIRWA MOLAO KE Palamente ya Repabliki ya Afrika Borwa, ka mo go latelago:—

### Ditlhathollo

1. Mo go Molao wo, ntle le ge diteng di šupa se sengwe, lentšu goba mmolelwana wo mongwe le wo mongwe wo o nago le tlhalošo ka go karolo ya 1 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditšhelete tša Setšhaba, o swanetše go rwala tlhalošo yeo o e filwego, le gore—

“ditekanyetšo tše e sego tša tšhelete” e ra ditekanyetšo tše di ngwadilwego bjalo ka ditekanyetšo tše e sego tša tšhelete ka gare ga Molao wa Karoganyo ya Letseno wa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2021/22 tšeo di tlo šomišwago ke kgoro ya bosetšhaba legatong la profense goba masepala;

“ditekanyetšo tšeo di nago le mabaka” e ra ditekanyetšo tšeo di nago le mabaka tša profense goba masepala gotšwa go karolo ya ditšhelete tšeo di hweditšwego naga ka bophara, tšeo di nago le mabaka e bile morero wa tšona o ngwadilwe ka gare ga Molao wa Karoganyo ya Letseno wa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2021/22 wo o lebeletšwego ka go karolo ya 214(1)(c) ya Molaotheo wa Repabliki ya Afrika Borwa, wa 1996;

“ditšhelete tša tshoganyetšo” e ra ditšhelete tšeo di sa aroganyetšwago lebaka gammogo le tšeo di abetšwego lebakanyana tšeo di ngwadilwego ka gare ga

*Guidelines for Implementing the Economic Reporting Format* (September 2009), in terms of section 76 of the Public Finance Management Act;

“**Minister**” means the Cabinet member responsible for finance;

“**payments for capital assets**” means any payment made by a department classified as, or deemed to be, a payment for capital assets in terms of the instructions issued in the *Guidelines for Implementing the Economic Reporting Format* (September 2009) and the *Asset Management Framework* (April 2004, Version 3.3), in terms of section 76 of the Public Finance Management Act; 5

“**payments for financial assets**” means any payment made by a department classified as, or deemed to be, a payment for financial assets in terms of the instructions issued in the *Guidelines for Implementing the Economic Reporting Format* (September 2009), in terms of section 76 of the Public Finance Management Act; 10

“**Public Finance Management Act**” means the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999); 15

“**purpose**” includes the classification of an appropriation as current payments, payments for capital assets, payments for financial assets or transfers and subsidies;

“**relevant Parliamentary Committees**” means the Standing Committee on Appropriations of the National Assembly and the Select Committee on Appropriations of the National Council of Provinces; and 20

“**transfers and subsidies**” means any payment made by a department classified as, or deemed to be, a transfer or subsidy payment in terms of the instructions issued in the *Guidelines for Implementing the Economic Reporting Format* (September 2009), in terms of section 76 of the Public Finance Management Act.

#### **Appropriation of money for requirements of State** 25

2. (1) Appropriations by Parliament of money from the National Revenue Fund for the requirements of the State in the 2021/22 financial year to votes and the main divisions within a vote, and for the purposes that are specified, are set out in the Schedule.

(2) The spending of appropriations envisaged in subsection (1) is subject to this Act, the Public Finance Management Act and the Division of Revenue Act for the 2021/22 financial year. 30

(3) The spending of funds withdrawn from the National Revenue Fund before this Act takes effect, as envisaged in section 29(1) of the Public Finance Management Act, is subject to section 7 of the Appropriation Act, 2020 (Act No. 7 of 2020). 35

#### **Amounts listed as specifically and exclusively appropriated**

3. An amount that is marked specifically and exclusively in the Schedule may be used only for the purpose indicated, unless the amount or purpose is amended by, or in terms of, an Act of Parliament.

#### **Conditions for appropriations** 40

4. (1) The Minister may, in writing—

- (a) impose conditions on an amount in the Schedule, other than a conditional allocation, in order to promote transparency and accountability and the effective management of the appropriation; and

sethalwa sa ditšhelete, seo se hlalošitšwego ke karolo ya 1 ya Melaokakanywa ya Ditšhelete le Molao ya Ditiragalo tša go swana, wa 2009 (Molao wa No. ya 9 wa 2009), goba sethalwa seo se kaonafaditšwego sa ditšhelete, sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2021/22;

“**ditefelo tša ga bjale**” e ra ditefelo tše di dirilwego ke kgoro tšeo di hlathilwego bjalo ka, goba di dirilwe go ba, tefelo ya ga bjale go ya ka ditaelo tšeo di ntšhitšwego ka gare ga sengwalwa sa *Guidelines for implementing the Economic Reporting Format* (sa Setemere 2009), go ya ka karolo ya 76 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditšhelete tša Setšhaba;

“**Tona**” e ra leloko la Kabinete leo le nago le maikarabelo a tša matlotlo;

“**ditefelo tša dithoto tša khepetlele**” e ra tefelo ye nngwe le ye nngwe yeo e dirilwego ke kgoro yeo e hlathwago bjalo ka, goba yeo e tšewago bjalo ka tefelo ya dithoto tša khepetlele go ya ka ditaelo tšeo di ntšhitšwego ka gare ga sengwalwa sa *Guidelines for implementing the Economic Reporting Format* (sa Setemere 2009) le sa *Asset Management Framework* (sa Aporele 2004, Version 3.3), go ya ka karolo ya 76 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditšhelete tša Setšhaba;

“**ditefelo tša dithoto tša ditšhelete**” e ra tefelo ye nngwe le ye nngwe yeo e dirilwego ke kgoro yeo e hlathwago bjalo ka, goba yeo e tšewago bjalo ka tefelo ya dithoto tša ditšhelete go ya ka ditaelo tšeo di ntšhitšwego ka gare ga sengwalwa sa *Guidelines for implementing the Economic Reporting Format* (sa Setemere 2009), go ya ka karolo ya 76 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditšhelete tša Setšhaba;

“**Molao wa Taolo ya Ditšhelete tša Setšhaba**” e ra Molao wa Taolo ya Ditšhelete tša Setšhaba, wa 1999 (Molao wa No. ya 1 wa 1999);

“**morero**” o akaretša go hlathwa ga ditekanyetšo bjalo ka ditefelo tša ga bjale, ditefelo tša dithoto tša khepetlele, ditefelo tša dithoto tša tšhelete goba diphetisetšo le dithušo tša ditšhelete;

“**Dikomiti tša Palamente tšeo di amegago**” e ra Komiti yeo e lego gona ga bjale ya Ditekanyetšo tša Seboka sa Maloko a Palamente gammogo le Komiti yeo e Kgethilwego ya Ditekanyetšo tša Lekgotla la Bosetšhaba la Diprofense; le

“**diphetisetšo le dithušo tša ditšhelete**” e ra tefelo ye nngwe le ye nngwe yeo e dirilwego ke kgoro yeo e hlathwago bjalo ka, goba e tšewago bjalo ka, tefelo ya phetisetšo goba thušo ya tšhelete go ya ka ditaelo tšeo di ntšhitšwego ka gare ga sengwalwa sa *Guidelines for implementing the Economic Reporting Format* (sa Setemere 2009), go ya ka karolo ya 76 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditšhelete tša Setšhaba.

### Ditekanyetšo tša ditšhelete go ya ka dinyakwa tša Mmušo

2. (1) Ditekanyetšo tša Palamente tša tšhelete yeo e tšwago go Sekhwama sa Letseno sa Bosetšhaba mabapi le dinyakwa tša Mmušo tša ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2021/22 yeo e išwago go diboutu le dikarolothwii tša ka gare ga boutu, le ka baka la merero yeo e ngwadilwego ka gare ga Šedule.

(2) Ditekanyetšo tšeo go lebeletšwego gore di tla šomišwa go karolwana ya (1) di tla dirwa go ya ka Molao ye, Molao wa Taolo ya Ditšhelete tša Setšhaba le Molao wa Karoganyo ya Ditšhelete go ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2021/22.

(3) Go šomišwa ga ditšhelete tšeo di ntšhitšwego go Sekhwama sa Letseno sa Bosetšhaba pele ga ge Molao wo o thoma go šoma, bjalo ka ge go lebeletšwe go ya ka karolo ya 29(1) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditšhelete tša Setšhaba, go tla dirwa go ya ka karolo ya 7 ya Molao wa Ditekanyetšo, wa 2020 (Molao wa No. ya 7 wa 2020).

### Ditšhelete tšeo di ngwadilwego bjalo ka tšeo di nago le ditekanyetšo tša go ikgetha

3. Tšhelete yeo e kgethilwego ka gare ga Šedule bjalo ka yeo e kgethegilego e tlo šomišwa fela go morero wo o ngwadilwego, ntle le ge tšhelete goba morero o ka fetošwa ke, goba go ya ka, Molao wa Palamente.

### Mabaka a ditekanyetšo

4. (1) Tona e ka, ka lengwalo—

(a) a gapeletše mabaka a tšhelete ya ka gare ga Šedule, ka ntle le ditekanyetšo tšeo di nago le mabaka, gore a tšwetšepile ditiragalo tša pepeneneng le maikarabelo gammogo le taolo yeo e šomago ya ditekanyetšo; le

- (b) stop the use of an amount in respect of which conditions imposed in terms of paragraph (a) are not met.

(2) The stoppage of an amount in terms of subsection (1)(b) must be disclosed in the National Treasury's next quarterly report to the relevant Parliamentary Committees.

#### Use of unspent funds

5

5. (1) Despite section 3 of this Act and section 43(4) of the Public Finance Management Act, the Minister may approve that unspent funds in an amount in the Schedule intended for—

- (a) compensation of employees, be used within the same vote for transfers and subsidies for the payment of severance or exit packages; 10
- (b) goods and services, be used within the same vote for compensation of employees;
- (c) transfers and subsidies to other institutions, be used elsewhere within the same main division;
- (d) payments for capital assets, be used elsewhere in any main division within the same vote; or 15
- (e) payments for financial assets, be used elsewhere within the same main division.

(2) The Minister may not approve the use of unspent funds in terms of subsection (1)(c), (d) or (e) for compensation of employees. 20

(3) The sum of the unspent funds in a main division of a vote approved for use in another main division of that vote in terms of—

- (a) subsection (1); and
- (b) section 43(1) of the Public Finance Management Act,

may not exceed eight per cent of the amount appropriated under that main division. 25

(4) The approval of the use of unspent funds in terms of subsection (1) must be disclosed in the National Treasury's next quarterly report to the relevant Parliamentary Committees.

#### Authorisation of expenditure

6. (1) Despite any provision in any other legislation to the contrary, and before the last Adjustments Appropriation Bill for the 2021/22 financial year is introduced in Parliament, the Minister may approve expenditure, if it cannot reasonably be delayed and such expenditure— 30

- (a) is unforeseeable and unavoidable;
- (b) was announced during the tabling of the 2021/22 annual budget or an adjustments budget; or 35
- (c) was approved in the appropriation for the 2020/21 financial year and shall be proposed to be rolled over to the 2021/22 financial year in order to finalise expenditure that could not take place in the 2020/21 financial year as originally planned. 40

(2) The total amount of expenditure approved in terms of subsection (1) may not exceed the total amount for contingencies.

(3) Any expenditure approved in terms of subsection (1)(b) may not exceed the amount announced by the Minister for a specific item during the tabling of the annual budget or an adjustments budget. 45

(4) Expenditure approved in terms of subsection (1)—

- (a) is a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund;
- (b) is subject to conditions that the Minister may impose;
- (c) must be disclosed in the National Treasury's next quarterly report to the relevant Parliamentary Committees; and 50

- (b) a thibele tšhomišo ya tšhelete yeo e sa fihlelelego mabaka go ya ka temana ya (a).
- (2) Go thibela tšhomišo ya tšhelete go ya ka karolwana ya (1)(b) go swanetše go tsebagatšwa ka gare ga pego ya kotara yeo e latelago ya Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba go Dikomiti tša Palamente tšeo di amegago.

5

#### Tšhomišo ya ditšhelete tšeo di sa šomišwago

5. (1) Le ge go na le karolo ya 3 ya Molao wo le karolo ya 43(4) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditšhelete tša Setšhaba, Tona e ka dumelela gore ditšhelete tšeo di sa šomišwago tša ka gare ga Šetule, tšeo e lego tša—

- (a) diputseletšo tša bašomi, di šomišwe ka gare ga boutu ye tee le diphetišetšo gammogo le dithušo tša ditšhelete tšeo di tlo lefelwago bašomi ka morago ga go tlogela mošomo;
- (b) didirišwa le ditirelo, di šomišwe ka gare ga boutu ye tee ya go putseletša bašomi;
- (c) diphetišetšo le dithušo tša ditšhelete go dihlengwa tše dingwe, di šomišwe go gongwe ka gare ga karolothwii ya go swana;
- (d) ditefelo tša dithoto tša khepetlele, di šomišwe go gongwe ka gare ga karolothwii ye nngwe le ye nngwe ya ka gare ga boutu ye tee; goba
- (e) ditefelo tša dithoto tša tšhelete, di šomišwe go gongwe ka gare ga karolothwii ya go swana.
- (2) Tona e ka na ya se dumelele tšhomišo ya ditšhelete tšeo di sa šomišwago go ya ka karolwana ya (1)(c), (d) goba (e) go putseletša bašomi.
- (3) Palomoka ya ditšhelete tšeo di sa šomišwago ka gare ga karolothwii ya ka gare ga boutu, di dumeletšwe go šomišwa ka gare ga karolothwii ye nngwe ya boutu yeo go ya ka—

10

15

20

25

- (a) karolwana ya (1); le
- (b) karolwana ya 43(1) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditšhelete tša Setšhaba,
- Ga se ya swanela go feta diperesente tše seswai tša tšhelete yeo e lekanyeditšwego ka fase ga karolothwii yeo.

(4) Tumelelo ya tšhomišo ya ditšhelete tšeo di sa šomišwago go ya ka karolwana ya (1) e swanetšwe go tsebagatšwa ka gare ga pego ya kotara yeo e latelago ya Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba go Dikomiti tša Palamente tšeo di amegago.

30

#### Tumelelo ya tšhomišo ya ditšhelete

6. (1) Le ge go na le taelo ka gare ga molao ye e fapanago, le pele ga ge Molaokakanywa wa Diphetošo tša Ditekanyetšo wa mafelelo wa ngwaga wa Ditšhelete wa 2021/22 o ka tsebišwa Palamenteng, Tona e ka dumelela tšhomišo ya ditšhelete, ge e le gore go ka se kgonege go leta le gore tšhomišo ye ya ditšhelete—

35

- (a) ga se ye e bego e letetšwe ebile ga go kgonege go e efoga;
- (b) e tsebagaditšwe ge go thalwa dipeakanyo tša tšhomišo ya ditšhelete tša ngwaga ka ngwaga tša 2021/22 goba diphetošo tša dipeakanyo; goba
- (c) e dumeletšwe go ditekanyetšo tša ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2020/21 gomme go tla šišingwa gore e tšwele pele ngwageng wa ditšhelete wa 2021/22 gore go feleletšwe ditefelo tša ditšhelete tšeo go be go go sa kgonagale go di dira ka ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2020/21 bjalo ka ge go be go akantšwe go tloga mathomong.

40

45

(2) Palomoka ya tšhomišo ya tšhelete yeo e dumeletšwego go ya ka karolwana ya (1) ga se ya swanela go feta palomoka ya tšhelete ya tšhoganyetšo.

(3) Tšhomišo ya tšhelete ye nngwe le ye nngwe yeo e dumeletšwego go ya ka karolwana ya (1)(b) ga se ya swanela, e fete palo ya tšhelete yeo e tsebišitšwego ke Tona mabapi le selo seo se rilego ka nako ya go thalwa ga dipeakanyetšo tša ditšhelete tša ngwaga ka ngwaga goba diphetošo tša dipeakanyo.

50

- (4) Tšhomišo ya tšhelete yeo e dumeletšwego go ya ka karolwana ya (1)—
- (a) e ntšhwa thwii go tšwa go Sekhwama sa Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba;
- (b) e tla šomišwa go ya ka mabaka ao Tona a ka a beago;
- (c) e swanetšwe go tsebagatšwa ka gare ga pego ya kotara ye e latelago ya Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba go Dikomiti tša Palamente tšeo di amegago; le

55



- (d) must, despite section 30(2) of the Public Finance Management Act, be included in an Adjustments Appropriation Bill or another appropriation Bill for the 2021/22 financial year.

#### Spending before commencement of Appropriation Act for 2022/23 financial year

7. The spending of funds withdrawn in terms of section 29 of the Public Finance Management Act for the 2022/23 financial year before the commencement of the Appropriation Act for the 2022/23 financial year is, with necessary changes, subject to—

- (a) any applicable conditions imposed in terms of section 4 and the applicable provisions of all Adjustments Appropriation Acts for the 2021/22 financial year, as if the funds were allocated for the 2021/22 financial year; 10
- (b) the applicable provisions of the Division of Revenue Act and all Division of Revenue Amendment Acts for the 2021/22 financial year, as if the funds were allocated for the 2021/22 financial year; and
- (c) the applicable provisions of the Division of Revenue Act for the 2022/23 financial year, when the said Act takes effect. 15

#### Delegations and authorisations

8. (1) The Minister may—

- (a) delegate to an employee of the National Treasury any power conferred on the Minister in terms of this Act, except section 9; and 20
- (b) authorise an employee of the National Treasury to perform any duty imposed on the Minister in terms of this Act.

(2) A delegation or authorisation in terms of subsection (1)—

- (a) must be in writing;
- (b) is subject to any limitations or conditions that the Minister may impose; 25
- (c) may authorise the employee contemplated in subsection (1) to sub-delegate, in writing, the delegated power or authorised duty to another suitable employee of the National Treasury;
- (d) does not divest the Minister of the responsibility concerning the exercise of the delegated power or the performance of the authorised duty; and 30
- (e) may be withdrawn by the Minister in writing.

(3) The Minister may vary or revoke any decision taken by an employee as a result of a delegation or authorisation in terms of subsection (1), subject to any rights that may have vested as a result of the decision.

#### Regulations 35

9. The Minister may, by notice in the *Gazette*, make regulations regarding any ancillary or incidental administrative or procedural matter that is necessary to prescribe for the proper implementation or administration of this Act.

#### Short title

10. This Act is called the Appropriation Act, 2021. 40



- (d) gore e swanetše, le ge go na le karolo ya 30(2) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditšhelete tša Setšhaba, e akaretšwe ka gare ga Molaokakanyo wa Diphetošo tša Ditekanyetšo goba Molaokakanywa wa Ditekanyetšo wo mongwe wa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2021/22.

**Tšhomišo ya ditšhelete pele ga ge Molao wa Ditekanyetšo wa ngwaga wa Ditšhelete wa 2022/23 o thoma** 5

7. Tšhomišo ya ditšhelete tšeo di ntšhitšwego go ya ka karolo ya 29 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditšhelete tša Setšhaba go ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2022/23 pele ga ge Molao wa Ditekanyetšo tša ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2022/23 o thoma go šoma, le ka diphetošo tšeo di swanetšego, e ka dirwa ka— 10

- (a) mabaka a mangwe le a mangwe ao a ka šomišwago go ya ka karolo ya 4 gammogo le ka tšhomišo ya ditaelo tša Molao ya Diphetošo tša Ditekanyetšo ya ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2021/22; e šomišwa tšeo o ka rego ditšhelete di be di abetšwe ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2021/22; 10
- (b) tšhomišo ya ditaelo tša Molao wa Karoganyo ya Letseno gammogo le Melaokakanywa ya Diphetošo tša Karoganyo ya Letseno ya ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2021/22, e šomišwa tšeo o ka rego ditšhelete di be di abetšwe ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2021/22; le 15
- (c) tšhomišo ya ditaelo tša Molao wa Karoganyo ya Letseno ya ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2022/23, ge Molao wo go bolelwago ka wona o thoma go šomišwa. 20

**Ditaelo le ditumelelo**

**8. (1) Tona e ka—**

- (a) laela gore mošomi wa Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a fiwe maatla ao a filwego Tona go ya ka Molao wo, ntle le karolo ya 9; le gore 25
- (b) a dumelele mošomi wa Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba go dira mošomo wo mongwe le wo mongwe wo Tona e swanetšego go o dira go ya ka Molao wo.

**(2) Taelo le tumelelo go ya ka karolwana ya (1)—**

- (a) e swanetše go ngwalwa; 30
- (b) e ka ba le mellwane goba mabaka ao Tona a ka a beago; 30
- (c) e ka fa tumelelo go bašomi bao ba ngwadilwego go karolwana ya (1) gore ba fane ka ditaelo, maatla goba tumelelo ya go dira mošomo go mošomi yo mongwe yo a nago le bokgoni wa Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba ka lengwalo; 35
- (d) ga e tloše maikarabelo a Tona a go šetša tšhomišo ya maatla ao a filwego goba phethagatšo ya mošomo wo o laetšwego; le 35
- (e) gore maatla a ka tšeelwa morago ke Tona ka mokgwa wa go ngwala.

(3) Tona e ka fapana goba ya fediša sephetho seo se tšerego ke mošomi ka lebaka la go fiwa taelo goba tumelelo go ya ka karolwana ya (1), go ya ka maatla ao a ka bago a filwe ka lebaka la sephetho seo.

**Melawana** 40

9. Tona a ka, ka go tsebiša ka Kuranta ya Mmušo, a dire melawana mabapi le tirelo ye nngwe le ye nngwe ya thekgo goba yeo e diregagao ka lebaka la taolo goba morero wa tshepedišo wo o hlokegago go laela gore go be le phethagatšo goba tshepedišo ya maleba ya Molao wo.

**Thaetlele ye kopana** 45

10. Molao wo o bitšwa Molao wa Ditekanyetšo, wa 2021.

## SCHEDULE

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>1</b>	<b>The Presidency</b> Purpose: <i>Facilitate a common programme towards the achievement of the electoral mandate and the enhanced integrity of the state through considered planning, coordination, oversight, mobilisation and support.</i>	<b>592 321</b>	<b>364 567*</b>	<b>213 703</b>		<b>44</b>	<b>14 007</b>	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	513 310	327 818	172 929		44	12 519	
	2 Executive Support <i>Provide strategic and administrative support to enable Cabinet to foster accountability and policy coherence through integrated planning, policy coordination, and the implementation of the strategic agenda of government.</i>	52 957	18 178	33 463			1 316	
	3 Policy and Research Services <i>Provide policy and research support to the president and deputy president in exercising their constitutional mandates within the context of government priorities.</i>	26 054	18 571	7 311			172	
<b>2</b>	<b>Parliament</b> Purpose: <i>Provide the support services required by Parliament to fulfil its constitutional functions, assist political parties represented in Parliament to secure administrative support and service constituents, and provide members of Parliament with the necessary facilities.</i>	<b>2 144 148**</b>						
<b>3</b>	<b>Cooperative Governance</b> Purpose: <i>Improve cooperative governance across the three spheres of government, in partnership with provinces, municipalities, civil society and communities, to enable accelerated service delivery.</i>	<b>100 875 870</b>	<b>352 265*</b>	<b>4 599 574</b>		<b>95 917 365</b>	<b>6 666</b>	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Municipal bank accounts</i> <i>– Vehicle Licences: Licence fees paid to municipalities</i>	293 439	156 860	132 731		119  119	3 729	
	2 Local Government Support and Intervention Management <i>Conduct performance monitoring, support and interventions in municipalities and provincial departments of cooperative governance that will drive activities related to the District Development Model.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocations to local government</i> * – Integrated Urban Development Grant * – Municipal Infrastructure Grant <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> * – Municipal Demarcation Board: Operations * – Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent: Operations <i>Non-profit institutions</i> * – South African Cities Network: Operations	17 154 292	92 264	36 586		17 025 442  1 009 068 15 592 748  70 601 344 864  8 161		
	3 Institutional Development <i>Build institutional resilience in local government by supporting system development, governance and capacity building.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Allocation-in-kind to local government</i> * – Municipal Systems Improvement Grant <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> * – South African Local Government Association: Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> * – International Organisations: Membership fees * – Commonwealth Local Government Forum * – United Cities and Local Governments of Africa * – Moroccan Office <i>Households</i> * – Non-returning Local Government Councillors: Once-off gratuity to councillors whose term ended after the 2021 local government elections <i>Municipal bank accounts</i> * – Local Government Equitable Share <i>Non-profit institutions</i> * – United Cities and Local Governments of Africa * – South African regional office: Operations	78 602 930	41 378	168 631		78 392 921   35 369  648 1 530  350 000 77 999 135  6 239		

\* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

\*\* The economic classification and other disaggregation of the vote budget to be determined by Parliament in terms of the Financial Management of Parliament Act, 2009, as amended

## ŠEDULE

Boutu		Karoliotswi	Ditefelo tša ga Bjale			Diphetisetšo le Dithuso tša tšhelete	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Khepetele	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Ditšhelete
			Meputso ya Bašomi	Didiršwa le Ditirelo	Tswala le Tefelo ya Tšhomišo ya Lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1	<b>Bopresidente</b> Morero: <i>Go nolofatša lenaneo la bohle gore le atlege go ya ka ditaelo tša dikgetho tša setšhaba gammogo le botshepegi bjo bo kaonafaditšwego bja mmušo ka go loga maano ao a akantšwego, rulagantšwego, hlakomelwago, kopantšitšwego le ao a thekgwago.</i>	592 321	364 567*	213 703		44	14 007	
	1 Taolo <i>Go fana ka boetapele bja maano, taolo le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro ye.</i>	513 310	327 818	172 929		44	12 519	
	2 Thekgo ya khuduthamaga <i>Go fana ka thekgo ya maano le taolo go kgonšha Kabinete go godiša boikarabelo gammogo le kamano ya dipholisi ka go kopantšha maano, go rulaganywa ga dipholisi le go phethagatša leano la mmušo.</i>	52 957	18 178	33 463			1 316	
	3 Pholisi le Ditirelo tša Dinyakisišo <i>Go fa Mopresidente le motšatša Mopresidente thekgo ya dipholisi le dinyakisišo gore ba kgone go phethagatša ditaelo tša molaotšho go ya ka mešomo ye bohlokwa ya mmušo.</i>	26 054	18 571	7 311			172	
2	<b>Palamente</b> Morero: <i>Go fana ka ditirelo tša thekgo tšeo di nyakwago ke Palamente go phethagatša mešomo ya yona ya molaotšho, le go thuša mekgatlo ya dipolotiki yeo e emetšwego ka Palamenteng go šireletša thekgo ya taolo le go direla bakgethi, gammogo le go fana ka didiršwa tše di nyakegago go maloko a Palamente.</i>	2 144 148**						
3	<b>Mmušotirišano</b> Morero: <i>Go kaonafatša pušo ya mmušotirišano go ralala le makala a mararo a pušo, ka tirišano le diprofense, bomasepala, setšhaba le badudi, go kgonšha kabo ya lebelo ya ditirelo.</i>	100 875 870	352 265*	4 599 574		95 917 365	6 666	
	1 Taolo <i>Go fana ka boetapele bja maano, taolo le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro ye.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diakhaonto tša panka tša masepala</i> – Diaesense tša Difatanaga: Ditefelo tša laesense tše di lefelwago go bomasepala	293 439	156 860	132 731		119	3 729	
	2 Thekgo ya Mmušoselegae le Thušo ya Taolo <i>Go dira tekolo ya phethagatšo ya mešomo, thekgo le dithuši go bomasepala le dikgoro tša profense tša mmušotirišano tšeo di tšilego go dira ditiragatšo tšeo di amanago le Sebopego sa Tlhabollo sa Selete.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Ditekanyetšo tšeo di nago le mabaka tša mmušo wa selegae</i> * – Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Metseseteropo ye e Kopanego * – Thušo ya Lenaneokgoparara la Masepala <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> * – Boto ya Melwane ya Masepala: Ditshepedišo – Agente ya Thekgo ya Lenaneokgoparara la Masepala: Ditshepedišo <i>Dihlogwa tše di sa dirego letšeno</i> * – Kgokagano ya Ditoropo tša Afrika Borwa: Ditshepedišo	17 154 292	92 264	36 586		17 025 442		
	3 Tlhabollo ya Sehlongwa <i>Go aga dihlongwa tša kgotšelelo ka go mmušo wa selegae ka go thekga tlhabollo ya mananeotshepedišo, pušo le kago ya bokgoni.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Ditekanyetšo tše e sego tša tšhelete tša mmušo wa selegae</i> * – Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Mananeotshepedišo a Masepala <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> * – Mokgatlo wa Mebušoselegae wa Afrika Borwa: Ditshepedišo <i>Mebušo ya dinaga di šele le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i> * – Mekgatlo ya Boditšhabatšhaba: Ditefelo tša boleloko * – Foramo ya Mmušo wa Selegae ya Ditšhabakgwerano * – Diteropo tše di Kopanego le Mebušo ya Selegae ya Afrika – Kantoro ya Morocco <i>Tša malapa</i> – Dikhanselara tša Mmušo wa Selegae tše di sa boeilego setulong: Tefelo ya <i>once off</i> eo e fiwago makhanselara ao nako ya bona e fedilego ka morago ga dikgetho tša mmušo wa selegae tša 2021 <i>Diakhaonto tša panka tša masepala</i> * – Karolo ya go Lekana ya Mmušo wa Selegae <i>Dihlongwa tše di sa dirego letšeno</i> * – Diteropo tše di Kopanego le Mebušo ya Selegae ya Afrika – Kantoro ya selete sa Afrika Borwa: Ditshepedišo	78 602 930	41 378	168 631		78 392 921		

\* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

\*\* Magoro a ekonomi le dikgakagano tše dingwe tša diboutu tša tekanyetšo di tla laetšwa ke Palamente go ya ka Financial Management Act, 2009, bjalo ka ge o fetošitšwe

## SCHEDULE

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	4 National Disaster Management Centre <i>Promote an integrated and coordinated system of disaster prevention, mitigation and risk management.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocation to local government</i> * – Municipal Disaster Relief Grant <i>Conditional allocation to provinces</i> * – Provincial Disaster Relief Grant <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Disaster Management Institute of Southern Africa: Donation	605 056	27 649	75 587		498 883	2 937	
						358 511		
						140 277		
						95		
	5 Community Work Programme <i>Create income security and work experience for participants, and promote social and economic inclusion by targeting areas of high unemployment.</i>	4 220 153	34 114	4 186 039				
4	<b>Government Communication and Information System</b> <i>Purpose: Provide a comprehensive communication service on behalf of government to facilitate the involvement of the majority of South Africans in governance, reconstruction and development, nation building, and reconciliation.</i>	749 684	275 099*	223 119		246 447	5 019	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Communication: Radio and television licences	176 038	76 155	98 068		55	1 760	
						55		
	2 Content Processing and Dissemination <i>Provide strategic leadership in government communication to ensure coherence, coordination, consistency, quality, impact and responsiveness.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Brand South Africa: Operations – Media Development and Diversity Agency: Operations	448 966	96 036	104 776		246 378	1 776	
						213 352		
						33 026		
	3 Intergovernmental Coordination and Stakeholder Management <i>Implement development communication through mediated and unmediated communication channels, and foster sound stakeholder relations and partnerships.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Communication: Radio and television licences	124 680	102 908	20 275		14	1 483	
						14		
5	<b>Home Affairs</b> <i>Purpose: Efficiently determine and safeguard the identity and status of citizens. Regulate immigration to ensure security, promote development and fulfil South Africa's international obligations.</i>	8 690 450	3 468 985*	2 824 345		2 383 393	13 727	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> * – Information and Modernisation Systems: Operations	2 266 639	512 776	1 737 158		2 978	13 727	
				644 673				
	2 Citizen Affairs <i>Provide secure, efficient and accessible services and documents to citizens and lawful residents.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Households</i> – Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities <i>Municipal bank accounts</i> – Vehicle Licences: Licence fees paid to municipalities	2 552 428	2 174 280	375 278		2 870		
						1 617		
						1 253		
	3 Immigration Affairs <i>Facilitate and regulate the secure movement of people through ports of entry into and out of the Republic of South Africa. Determine the status of asylum seekers and regulate refugee affairs.</i>	1 454 316	781 929	671 909		478		
	4 Institutional Support and Transfers <i>Provide institutional support and transfer funds to the Electoral Commission, the Represented Political Parties' Fund and the Border Management Authority.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Electoral Commission: Operations – Represented Political Parties' Fund: Operations	2 417 067		40 000		2 377 067		
						2 210 255		
						166 812		

\* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

## ŠEDULE

Boutu		Karolothwili	Ditefelo tša ga Bjale			Diphetisetšo le Dithušo tša tšhelete	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Khepetelele	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Ditšhelete
			Meputso ya Bašomi	Didiršwa le Ditirelo	Tswala le Tefelo ya Tšhomišo ya Lefase			
	4 Senthara ya Bosetšhaba ya Taolo ya Dikotsi <i>Go tšwetšapele lenaneotšhepedišo leo le kopanego la thibelo ya dikotsi, phokotšo le taolo ya kgonagalo ya kotsi.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Ditekanyetšo tšeo di nago le mabaka tša mmušo wa selegae</i> * – Thušo ya Kimollo ya Dikotsi tša Masepala <i>Ditekanyetšo tšeo di nago le mabaka tša diprofense</i> * – Thušo ya Kimollo ya Dikotsi tša Profense <i>Dihlongwa tše di sa dirego letšeno</i> – Inštitšhute ya Taolo ya Dikotsi ya Borwa bja Afrika: Moneelo	R'000 605 056	R'000 27 649	R'000 75 587	R'000	R'000 498 883	R'000 2 937	R'000
	5 Lenaneo la Mešomo ya Setšhaba <i>Go hlola tšhireletšo ya letšeno le boitemogelo bja go šoma bja bagkathatema, gammogo le go tšwetšapele kakaretšo ya setšhaba le ka go ekonomi ka go fa šedi mafelo a hlokego ye ntsi ya mešomo.</i>	4 220 153	34 114	4 186 039		358 511 140 277 95		
4	<b>Dikgokagano tša Mmušo le Lenaneotšhepedišo la Tshedimošo</b> Morero: <i>Go fana ka tirelo yeo e atilego ya dikgokagano legatong la mmušo go nolofatša go akaretšwa ga bontši bja maAfrika Borwa ka pušong, kagoleswa le thabollo, kago ya setšhaba le polanyo.</i>  1 Taolo <i>Go fana ka boetapele bja maano, taolo le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro ye.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Poledišano: Dilaesense tša seyaalemoya le thelebišene  2 Tshepedišo ya Ditaba le Phatlalatšo <i>Go fana ka boetapele bja maano ka gare ga dikgokagano tša mmušo go netefatša tshepelelano, thulaganyo, phegelelo, boleng, khušo le boikarabelo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Brand South Africa: Ditshepedišo – Agente ya Boraditaba ya Thabollo le Dipharologanyo: Ditshepedišo  3 Thulaganyo ya Magareng ga Mebušo le Taolo ya Batšekarolo <i>Go phethagatša thabollo ya poledišano ka mekgwa ya dipolelišano tša go akaretša baboelanyi le tša go hlola baboelanyi, gammogo le go godiša dikamano tša batšekarolo le dikgwerano.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Poledišano: Dilaesense tša seyaalemoya le thelebišene	749 684  176 038  448 966  124 680	275 099*  76 155  96 036  102 908	223 119  98 068  104 776  20 275		246 447  55 55 246 378  213 352 33 026  14  14	5 019  1 760  1 776  1 483	
5	<b>Merero ya Selegae</b> Morero: <i>Taetšo ya bokgoni le go šireletša boitsebišo le maemo a badudi. Go laola bafaladi ka maiteko a go netefatša polokego, tšwetšopele ya thabollo le go phetha ditlamo tša Afrika Borwa go boditšhabatšhaba.</i>  1 Taolo <i>Go fana ka boetapele bja maano, taolo le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro ye.</i> <i>E lego</i> * – Mananeotšhepedišo a Tshedimošo le Kaonafatšo: Ditshepedišo  2 Merero ya Badudi <i>Go fana ka ditirelo tša tšhireletšo, tše di šomago le tšeo di ka fihlelelwago gammogo le ditokomane go baagi le badudi ba semolao.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Tša malapa</i> – Meputso ya Leago ya Bašomi: Meputso ya matšatši a lili <i>Diakhaonto tša panka tša masepala</i> – Dilaesense tša Difatanaga: Ditefelo tša laesense tše di lefelwago go bomasepala  3 Merero ya Bofaladi <i>Go nolofatša le go laola mesepele ye e bolokegilego ya batho ba go tla le go tšwa mo Rephabliking ya Afrika Borwa. Go hlatha maemo a bagkopedi ba tšhireletšo ka nageng le go laola merero ya bafaladi.</i>  4 Thekgo ya Sehlongwa le Diphetisetšo <i>Go fana ka thekgo ya sehlongwa le phetisetšo ya matlotlo go Komišene ya Dikgetho, Sekhwama sa Dikemedi tša Mekgatlo ya Sepototiki le taolo ya Mellwane.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Komišene ya Dikgetho: Ditshepedišo – Sekhwama sa Dikemedi tša Mekgatlo ya Sepototiki: Ditshepedišo	8 690 450  2 266 639  2 552 428  1 454 316  2 417 067	3 468 985*  512 776  2 174 280  781 929  40 000	2 824 345  1 737 158 644 673 375 278  671 909		2 383 393  2 978  2 870  1 617 1 253 478  2 377 067  2 210 255 166 812	13 727  13 727	

\* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di likgethilego

## SCHEDULE

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>6</b>	<b>International Relations and Cooperation</b>	<b>6 452 372</b>	<b>2 819 545*</b>	<b>2 389 528</b>	<b>122 367</b>	<b>796 454</b>	<b>324 478</b>	
	Purpose: <i>Formulate, coordinate, implement and manage South Africa's foreign policy and international relations programmes.</i>							
	<b>1 Administration</b>	<b>1 687 558</b>	<b>451 953</b>	<b>795 108</b>	<b>122 367</b>	<b>1 763</b>	<b>316 367</b>	
	<i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Households</i>					1 763		
	– Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities							
	<b>2 International Relations</b>	<b>3 207 408</b>	<b>1 851 579</b>	<b>1 305 576</b>		<b>42 502</b>	<b>7 751</b>	
	<i>Promote relations with foreign countries.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Households</i>					42 502		
	– Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities and severance packages							
	<b>3 International Cooperation</b>	<b>513 664</b>	<b>352 456</b>	<b>159 514</b>		<b>1 368</b>	<b>326</b>	
	<i>Participate in initiatives of international organisations and institutions in line with South Africa's national values and foreign policy objectives.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Households</i>					1 368		
	– Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities and severance packages							
	<b>4 Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services</b>	<b>294 642</b>	<b>163 557</b>	<b>129 330</b>		<b>1 721</b>	<b>34</b>	
	<i>Communicate South Africa's role and position in international relations in domestic and international arenas, and provide state protocol services.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Households</i>					1 721		
	– Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities							
	<b>5 International Transfers</b>	<b>749 100</b>				<b>749 100</b>		
	<i>Fund membership fees and transfers to international organisations.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
	– African Renaissance and International Cooperation Fund: Operations					48 546		
	– South African Development Partnership Agency: Operations					11 252		
	<i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i>							
	– Humanitarian Aid: Humanitarian projects					24 492		
	– International Organisations: Membership fees							
	– African, Caribbean and Pacific Group of States					8 357		
	– African Union					255 186		
	– Asia-African Legal Consultative Organisation					341		
	– Biological and Toxin Weapons Convention					763		
	– Commonwealth of Nations					9 994		
	– Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty					7 945		
	– India-Brazil-South Africa Trust Fund					15 897		
	– International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea					1 248		
	– Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development					779		
	– Permanent Court of Arbitration					283		
	– Southern African Development Community					151 214		
	– United Nations					193 225		
	– International Organisations: Operations							
	– Group of 77 Countries					234		
	– Indian Ocean Rim Association Research Centre					375		
	– Perez-Guerrero Trust Fund					94		
	– South Centre Capital Fund					1 845		
	– United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea					882		
	– United Nations Development Programme					16 148		
<b>7</b>	<b>National School of Government</b>	<b>210 189</b>	<b>58 057*</b>	<b>47 492</b>		<b>101 019</b>	<b>3 621</b>	
	Purpose: <i>Provide or coordinate the provision of learning, training and development interventions that lead to improved performance and service delivery in the public sector.</i>							
	<b>1 Administration</b>	<b>109 170</b>	<b>58 057</b>	<b>47 492</b>			<b>3 621</b>	
	<i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>							
	<b>2 Public Sector Organisational and Staff Development</b>	<b>101 019</b>				<b>101 019</b>		
	<i>Facilitate transfer payments to the training trading account, which provides education, development and training to public sector employees.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
	– National School of Government Training Trading Account: Operations					101 019		

\* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

## ŠEDULE

Boutu		Karolothwii	Ditefelo tša ga Bjale			Diphetisetšo le Dithušo tša tšhelete	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Khepetelele	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Ditšhelete
			Meputso ya Bašomi	Didirišwa le Ditirelo	Tswala le Tefelo ya Tšhomišo ya Lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
6	<b>Dikamano tša Boditšhabatšhaba le Tšhomišanommogo</b> Morero: Go hlama, go rulaganya, go phethagatša le go laola pholisi ya Afrika Borwa ya dinaga di šele le mananeo a dikamano tša boditšhabatšhaba.	6 452 372	2 819 545*	2 389 528	122 367	796 454	324 478	
	1 Taolo Go fana ka boetapele bja maano, taolo le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro ye. E lego Tša malapa – Meputso ya Leago ya Bašomi: Meputso ya matšatši a lili	1 687 558	451 953	795 108	122 367	1 763	316 367	
	2 Dikamano tša Boditšhabatšhaba Go tšwetšapele kamano le dinaga di šele. E lego Tša malapa – Meputso ya Leago ya Bašomi: Meputso ya matšatši a lili le ditefelo tša go rola mošomo	3 207 408	1 851 579	1 305 576		42 502	7 751	
	3 Tšhomišanommogo ya Boditšhabatšhaba Go kgathatema mo go masolo a mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba le dihlolongwa ao a sepelelanago le metheo ya bosetšhaba ya Afrika Borwa le dinaga di pholisi ya dinaga di šele. E lego Tša malapa – Meputso ya Leago ya Bašomi: Meputso ya matšatši a lili le ditefelo tša go rola mošomo	513 664	352 456	159 514		42 502	326	
	4 Botseta bja Setšhaba le Ditirelo tša Tšhepetšo Go bolela ka karolo ya Afrika Borwa le maemo a yona go dikamano tša boditšhabatšhaba mo dikarolong tša selegae le tša boditšhabatšhaba le go fana ka ditirelo tša tšhepetšo ya mmušo. E lego Tša malapa – Meputso ya Leago ya Bašomi: Meputso ya matšatši a lili	294 642	163 557	129 330		1 368	34	
	5 Diphetisetšo tša Boditšhabatšhaba Go lefela ditefo tša boleloko le diphetisetšo go mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba. E lego Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto – Sekhwama sa Tirišano sa Boditšhabatšhaba sa Tsošološo ya Afrika: Ditshepedišo – Agente ya Kgwerano ya Tihabollo ya Afrika Borwa: Ditshepedišo Mebušo ya dinaga di šele le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba – Thušo ya Botho: Diprojeke tša Thušo ya Botho – Mekgatlo ya Boditšhabatšhaba: Ditefelo tša boleloko – Mebušo ya Dihlopha tša Dinaga tša African, Caribbean le Pacific – Yuniona ya Afrika – Mekgatlo ya Thušo ya Molao ya Asia-African – Kopano ya Dibetša tša Tšhefi le tša Biolotši – Dikgwerano tša Dinaga – Tumelelano ka Botlalo ya Nuclear-Test-Ban – Sekhwama sa Tšhelete sa India-Brazil-South Africa – Lekgotla la Boditšhabatšhaba la Molao wa Lewatle – Mokgatlo wa Tihabollo le Tšhomišano ya Ekonomi – Kgorotšheko ya Kahlolo ya Go ya go ile – Tihabollo ya Setšhaba ya Borwa bja Afrika – Ditšhabakopano – Mekgatlo ya Boditšhabatšhaba: Ditshepedišo – Sehlopha sa Dinaga tše 77 – Senthara ya Mokgatlo wa Dinyakišišo tša Indian Ocean Rim – Sekhwama sa Tšhelete sa Perez-Guerrero – Sekhwama sa Khepetelele sa Senthara ya Borwa – Kwano ya Ditšhabakopano ya Molao wa Lewatle – Lenaneo la Tihabollo ya Ditšhabakopano	749 100				749 100		
7	<b>Sekolo sa Mmušo sa Bosetšhaba</b> Morero: Go fana goba go rulaganya diithuši tša kabo ya thuto, tihahlo le tihabollo tseo di dirago gore go be le phinilelelo ya phethagatšo ya mešomo yeo e kaonafetšego gammogo le kabo ya ditirelo ka go lekala la Setšhaba.	210 189	58 057*	47 492		101 019	3 621	
	1 Taolo Go fana ka boetapele bja maano, taolo le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro ye.	109 170	58 057	47 492			3 621	
	2 Sebopego sa Lekala la Setšhaba le Tihabollo ya Bašomi Go nolofatša phetisetšo ya ditefelo go akhaonto ya kgwebo ya tihahlo, yeo e abago thuto, tihabollo le tihahlo go bašomi ba lekala la setšhaba. E lego Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto – Akhaonto ya Kgwebo ya Tihahlo ya Sekolo sa Mmušo sa Bosetšhaba: Ditshepedišo	101 019				101 019		

\* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego



## SCHEDULE

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>8</b>	<b>National Treasury</b> <i>Purpose: Support economic growth and development, good governance, social progress and rising living standards through the accountable, economical, efficient, equitable and sustainable management of public finances, the maintenance of macroeconomic and financial sector stability, and the effective financial regulation of the economy.</i>	<b>41 055 707</b>	<b>862 826*</b>	<b>2 122 079</b>		<b>27 284 847</b>	<b>36 507</b>	<b>10 749 448</b>
	<b>1 Administration</b> <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Finance and Accounting Services Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations <i>Households</i> – Bursaries for Non-employees: Economics and finance -related studies	530 699	210 162	290 172		4 292   2 250  2 042	26 073	
	<b>2 Economic Policy, Tax, Financial Regulation and Research</b> <i>Provide specialist policy research, analysis and advisory services in the areas of macroeconomics, microeconomics, the financial sector, taxation and regulatory reform.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Cooperative Banks Development Agency: Operations	153 802	85 271	47 214		20 328   20 328	989	
	<b>3 Public Finance and Budget Management</b> <i>Provide analysis and advice on fiscal policy and public finances, intergovernmental financial relations, expenditure planning and priorities. Manage government's annual budget process and provide public finance management support. Facilitate employment creation and high-impact government initiatives, and strengthen infrastructure planning and delivery.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Allocation-in-kind to local government</i> * – Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant <i>Conditional allocations to local government</i> * – Infrastructure Skills Development Grant * – Local Government Financial Management Grant * – Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant * – Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Development Bank of Southern Africa – Plan and appraise infrastructure projects – Support to the infrastructure fund operations * – Financial and Fiscal Commission: Operations – Government Technical Advisory Centre – Operations – Independent power producer project – Facilitation of public funds for job creation initiatives – Machinery and equipment	3 929 923	233 012	891 671  90 755		2 802 491   155 217 552 061 566 611 341 312  153 663 80 156 63 199  73 111 100 000 716 238 923	2 749	
	<b>4 Asset and Liability Management</b> <i>Manage government's annual funding programme in a manner that ensures prudent cash management, and an optimal portfolio of debt and other fiscal obligations. Promote and enforce the prudent financial management of state-owned entities through financial analysis and oversight.</i> <i>Of which</i> * – Land and Agricultural Development Bank of South Africa: Purchase of equity	5 117 938	85 630	31 481			827	5 000 000  5 000 000
	<b>5 Financial Accounting and Supply Chain Management Systems</b> <i>Facilitate governance and accountability by promoting and enforcing the transparent, economic and effective management of revenue, expenditure, assets, liabilities and supply chain processes in the public sector.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Accounting Standards Board: Operations – Auditor-General of South Africa: Public Audit Act – Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors: Operations	1 082 906	219 152	747 512		110 661   14 362 50 000 44 609	5 581	
	<b>6 International Financial Relations</b> <i>Manage South Africa's interests in shaping regional and global policies that advance the economic, financial and development objectives of the country and Africa.</i>	7 286 226	29 599	36 304		1 470 587	288	5 749 448

\* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

## ŠEDULE

Boutu		Karolothwii	Ditefelo tša ga Bjale			Diphetisetšo le Dithuso tša tšhelete	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Khepetelele	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Ditšhelete
			Meputso ya Bašomi	Didirišwa le Ditirelo	Tswala le Tefelo ya Tšhomišo ya Lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
8	<b>Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba</b> Morero: <i>Go thega kgolo le tihabolo ya ekonomi, pušo ye e lokilego, tšwelopele ya leago gammogo le maemo ao a golago a bophelo, ka taolo ye e nago maikarabelo, ya ekonomi, ye e šomago, ya tekatekano le ya go ya go ile ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba, go akaretša le tšhokomelo ya ekonomi ye kgolo le boemothwi bja lekala la ditšhelete, le taolo ye e šomago ya ditšhelete ya ekonomi.</i>	41 055 707	862 826*	2 122 079		27 284 847	36 507	10 749 448
	1 Taolo <i>Go fana ka boetapele bja maano, taolo le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro ye.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Taolo ya Thuto le Tihahlo ya Lekala la Ditirelo tša Ditšhelete le Thutatsšhupaletlotlo: Ditshepedišo <i>Tša malapa</i> – Dipasari tša bao e sego bašomi: Dithuto tša mabapi le ekonomi le ditšhelete	530 699	210 162	290 172		4 292	26 073	
	2 Pholisi ya Ekonomi, Motšhele, Taolo ya Ditšhelete le Dinyakišišo. <i>Go fana ka nyakišišo ya pholisi yeo e ikgethilego, tshekatsheko le ditirelo tša keletšo mafelong a ekonomi e kgolo, ekonomi e nnyane, tša motšhele, le phetošo ya taolo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Agente ya Tihabolo ya Dipanka tša Tirišano: Ditshepedišo	153 802	85 271	47 214		20 328	989	
	3 Ditšhelete tša Setšhaba le Taolo ya Tekanyetšo <i>Go fana ka tshekatsheko le keletšo go pholisi ya ngwaga wa ditšhelete le ditšhelete tša setšhaba, dikamano tša ditšhelete tša magareng ga mebušo, maano a tšhomišo ya tšhelete le tše bohlokwa. Go laola tšhepetšo ya tekanyetšo ya ngwaga ka ngwaga le go fana ka thekgo go taolo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba. Go nolofatša tšholego ya mešomo le masolo a khuetšo ye ntši a mmušo, gammogo le go maatlatša maano a mananeokgoparara le kabo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Ditekanyetšo tše e sego tša ditšhelete tša mmušo wa selegae</i> * – Thušo ya Bagwerani ba Tihabolo ya Baagišane <i>Ditekanyetšo tše di nago le mabaka tša mmušo wa selegae</i> * – Thušo ya Tihabolo ya Bokgoni bja Mananeokgoparara * – Thušo ya Taolo ya Tšhelete ya Mmušo wa Selegae * – Thušo ya Tihabolo ya Dikgwerano tša Tikologo * – Thušo ya Thekgo ya Tokišetšo ya Lenaneo la Projeke <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Panka ya Tihabolo ya Borwa bja Afrika – Go loga maano le go lekola mananeokgoparara a diprojeke – Go fana ka thekgo go ditshepedišo tša sekhwama sa mananeokgoparara * – Komišene ya Ditšhelete le Ngwaga wa Ditšhelete: Ditshepedišo – Senthara ya Maele a Mmušo a Sethekniki – Ditshepedišo – Projeke ya tšweletšo ya maatia ye e Ikemetšego – Tšhepedišo ya matlotlo a setšhaba go masolo a go hloa mešomo – Metšhene le didirišwa	3 929 923	233 012	891 671		2 802 491	2 749	
	4 Taolo ya Dithoto le Dikoloto <i>Go laola lenaneo la thušo ya ditšhelete la ngwaga ka ngwaga la mmušo ka mokgwa wo o netefatšago taolo ye bohale ya tšhelete, gammogo le photefollo ya sekoloto ye e nepagetšego le ditshwanelo tše dingwe tša letseno. Go tšwetšapele le go gapeletša taolo ye bohale ya ditšhelete tša dihlolongwa tša mmušo ka go lekola le go hlokomela ditšhelete.</i> <i>E lego</i> * – Panka ya Tihabolo ya Naga le tša Temo ya Afrika Borwa: Theko ya dišere	5 117 938	85 630	31 481	90 755		827	5 000 000
	5 Thutatsšhupaletlotlo ya Ditšhelete le Mananetshepedišo a Taolo ya Ditshepedišo tša Kabo <i>Go nolofatša pušo le boikarabelo ka go tšwetšapele le go gapeletša taolo ya pepeneneng ya ekonomi le taolo ye botse ya letseno, tšhomišo ya tšhelete, dithoto, dikoloto le ditshepedišo tša kabo go lekala la setšhaba.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Boto ya Maemo a Thutatsšhupaletlotlo: Ditshepedišo – Mohlahlobi-Mogolo wa Afrika Borwa: Molao wa Tihahlobo ya Setšhaba – Boto ye e Ikemetšego ya Taolo ya Bahlahlobi: Ditshepedišo	1 082 906	219 152	747 512		110 661	5 581	
	6 Dikamano tša Ditšhelete tša Boditšhabatšhaba <i>Go laola dikgahlegelo tša Afrika Borwa ka go aga dipholisi tša selete le tša lefase tše di godišago merero ya ekonomi, ditšhelete le dinopo tša tihabolo ya naga le ya Afrika.</i>	7 286 226	29 599	36 304		1 470 587	288	5 749 448

\* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

## SCHEDULE

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<i>Of which</i> * – African Development Bank and African Development Fund: Purchase of equity * – New Development Bank: Purchase of equity * – World Bank Group: Purchase of equity <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Regional Technical Assistance Centre for Southern Africa: Public finance management reform capacity building programmes in East, Central and Southern Africa – Collaborative Africa Budget Reform Initiative: Membership fee and public finance management support to member countries – Common Monetary Area Compensation: Commitment in terms of common monetary agreement – Commonwealth Fund for Technical Cooperation: Support for secretariat and programmes – International Finance Facility for Immunisation: Reduction of vaccine-preventable deaths among children under the age of five – World Bank Group: Development assistance to low income countries and assistance in the multilateral debt relief initiative – International Organisations: Membership fees – African Development Fund – African Institute for Economic Development and Planning							425 486 5 295 445 28 517
	7 Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits <i>Provide for government's pension and post-retirement medical benefit obligations to former employees of state departments and bodies. Provide for similar benefits to retired members of the military.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – United Kingdom Tax: Tax on pensions of former staff who had worked in the United Kingdom <i>Households</i> – Civil Pensions – Early retirement – Injury on Duty – Political Office-Bearers Pension Fund – Post-Retirement Medical Scheme – Special Pensions – Other pensioner benefits – Military Pensions: Pensions and medical benefits	6 409 525		77 725		6 331 800		
	8 Revenue Administration <i>Administer an efficient tax system, provide tax education to the public, ensure maximum compliance with tax and customs legislation, and provide a customs service to maximise revenue collection and facilitate trade.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – South African Revenue Service * – Operations * – Machinery and equipment * – Office of the Tax Ombud: Operations	11 295 167				11 295 167		
	9 Financial Intelligence and State Security <i>Combat financial crime, including money laundering and terror financing activities. Gather intelligence for the purpose of national security, defence and combating crime.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Financial Intelligence Centre * – Operations * – Machinery and equipment – Secret Services * – Operations * – Machinery and equipment	5 249 521				5 249 521		
9	<b>Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation</b> <i>Purpose: Improve government service delivery through integrated planning, monitoring and evaluation.</i>	453 950	302 597*	141 073			10 280	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	185 795	107 270	69 075			9 450	
	2 National Planning Coordination <i>Facilitate and coordinate macro and transversal planning functions across government, and coordinate planning functions in the department.</i>	80 646	53 286	27 030			330	

\* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

## ŠEDULE

Boutu		Karolothwii	Ditefelo tša ga Bjale			Diphetisetšo le Dithušo tša tšhelete	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Khepetelele	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Ditšhelete
			Meputso ya Bašomi	Didiršwa le Ditirelo	Tswala le Tefelo ya Tšhomišo ya Lefase			
	<p><i>E lego</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Panka ya Tihabollo ya Afrika le Sekhwama sa Tihabollo ya Afrika: Theko ya dišere</li><li>– Panka ye Mpsha ya Tihabollo: Theko ya dišere</li><li>– Sehlopha sa Panka ya Lefase: Theko ya dišere</li></ul> <p><i>Mebušo ya dinaga di šele le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Senthara ya Thušo ya Sethekniki ya Selete ya Borwa bja Afrika: Mananeo a kago ya bokgoni bja mpshafatšo ya taolo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba kua Bohlabela, Bogare le Borwa bja Afrika</li><li>– Masolo a Tšhomišano ya Mpshafatšo ya Ditekanyetšo tša Afrika: Ditefelo tša boleloko le thekgo ya taolo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba go dinaga tšeo e lego maloko</li><li>– Lefelo la Setlwaedi la Diputseletšo tša Ditšhelete: Boitlamo go ya ka tumelanelano ya tšhelete ye e swanago</li><li>– Sekhwama sa Ditšhabakgwerano sa Tšhomišano ya Sethekniki: Thekgo go bongwaledi le mananeo</li><li>– Moago wa Matlotlo wa Boditšhabatšhaba wa go fana ka Moento: Phokotšo ya mahu ao a thibelelago ka moento gare ga bana ba ka tlase ga mengwaga ye mehlanano</li><li>– Sehlopha sa Panka ya Lefase: Tihabollo ya thušo go dinaga tšeo di nago letseno la tlase le thušo go lesolo la go fokoletšwa dikoloto tše ntši</li><li>– Mekgatlo ya Botšhabatšhaba: Ditefelo tša boleloko<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Sekhwama sa Tihabollo ya Afrika</li><li>– Institšhute ya Afrika ya Tihabollo ya Ekonomi le Maano</li></ul></li></ul>	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	425 486 5 295 445 28 517
7	<p>Diphenšene tša Setšhaba le tša Sesole, Ditefelo go Sekhwama le Meputso ye Mengwe</p> <p><i>Go fana ka phenšene ya mmušo le maswanedi a meputso ya kalafi go bašomi ba peleng ba dikgoro le makala a mmušo. Go fana ka meputso ye e swanago go maloko ao a tlogetšego mošomo a sesole.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Mebušo ya dinaga di šele le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Motšhelo wa United Kingdom: Motšhelo wa diphenšene tša bašomi ba peleng ba United Kingdom</li></ul> <p><i>Tša malapa</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Diphenšene tša setšhaba<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Go tlogela mošomo pele ga nako</li><li>– Kgobalo mošomong</li><li>– Sekhwama sa Phenšene sa Baswari ba Dikantoro tša Sepolitiki</li><li>– Sekema sa Kalafi sa Bao ba rotšego modiro</li><li>– Diphenšene tše di Ikgethilego</li><li>– Meputso ye mengwe ya bao ba hwetšago phenšene</li></ul></li><li>– Diphenšene tša Sesole: Diphenšene le Meputso ya Kalafi</li></ul>	6 409 525		77 725		6 331 800		
8	<p>Taolo ya Letseno</p> <p><i>Go laola lenanetšhepedišo leo le šomago la motšhelo, go fana ka thuto ya motšhelo go setšhaba, go netefatša kobamelo ya godimo ya ditlwaedi le melao ya motšhelo, gammogo le fana ka tirelo yeo e tlwaelegilego go oketša kgoboketšo ya letseno le go nolofatša kgwebišano.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Ditirelo tša Motšhelo tša Afrika Borwa:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Ditshepedišo</li><li>– Metšhene le didiršwa</li></ul></li><li>– Kantoro ya Mmoleledi wa Setšhaba go tša Motšhelo: Ditshepedišo</li></ul>	11 295 167				11 295 167		
9	<p>Mahlale a tša Ditšhelete le Tšhireletšo ya Mmušo</p> <p><i>Go lwantšha bosenyi bja ditšhelete, go akaretšwa tšhelete ya bomenemene le ditiragalo tše dingwe tša go tšhoša tša ditšhelete. Go kgoboketša tša mahlale ka morero wa tšhireletšego ya bosetšhaba, tšhireletšo le go lwantšha bosenyi.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Senthara ya Mahlale a tša Ditšhelete<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Ditshepedišo</li><li>– Metšhene le didiršwa</li></ul></li><li>– Ditirelo tša Sephiri<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Ditshepedišo</li><li>– Metšhene le didiršwa</li></ul></li></ul>	5 249 521				5 249 521		
9	<p><b>Togamaano, Tihokomelo le Tšhekatsheko</b></p> <p>Moreo: Go kaonafatša kabo ya ditirelo ka koketšo ya maano, tekolo le phetleko.</p>	453 950	302 597*	141 073			10 280	
1	<p>Taolo</p> <p><i>Go fana ka boetapele bja maano, taolo le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro ye.</i></p>	185 795	107 270	69 075			9 450	
2	<p>Thulaganyo ya Togamaano ya Bosetšhaba</p> <p><i>Go nolofatša le go rulaganya mešomo ya go loga maano a magolo ao a akaretšago go ralala le mmušo, gammogo le go rulaganya mešomo ya go loga maano ka go kgoro.</i></p>	80 646	53 286	27 030			330	

\* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

## SCHEDULE

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	3 Sector Monitoring Services <i>Ensure government policy coherence. Develop, facilitate, support and monitor the implementation of sector plans and intervention strategies.</i>	64 465	53 005	10 960			500	
	4 Public Sector Monitoring and Capacity Development <i>Support the implementation of the medium-term strategic framework by monitoring and improving the capacity of state institutions to develop and implement plans, and provide services.</i>	81 942	60 394	21 548				
	5 Evidence and Knowledge Systems <i>Coordinate and support the generation, collation, accessibility and timely use of quality evidence to support planning, monitoring and evaluation across government.</i>	41 102	28 642	12 460				
10	<b>Public Enterprises</b> Purpose: <i>Drive investment, productivity and transformation in the department's portfolio of state-owned companies to unlock growth, drive industrialisation, create jobs and develop skills.</i>	36 291 819	175 954*	110 205		18	3 671	36 001 971
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	159 845	88 875	67 281		18	3 671	
	2 State-owned Companies Governance Assurance and Performance <i>Provide and enforce state-owned companies' governance, legal assurance, and financial and non-financial performance monitoring, evaluation and reporting systems in support of the shareholder to ensure alignment with government priorities.</i>	61 673	33 813	27 860				
	3 Business Enhancement, Transformation and Industrialisation <i>Provide sector oversight to ensure that state-owned companies contribute to the advancement of industrialisation, transformation, intergovernmental relations and international collaboration services. Support the shareholder in strategically positioning and enhancing the operations of state-owned companies.</i> <i>Of which</i> * – Eskom Holdings SOC Limited: Purchase of equity – Settlement of government guaranteed debt * – South African Airways SOC Limited: Purchase of equity – Settlement of government guaranteed debt	36 070 301	53 266	15 064				36 001 971
								31 692 945
								4 309 026
11	<b>Public Service and Administration</b> Purpose: <i>Lead the modernisation of the public service, through a generally applicable framework of norms and standards, to improve service delivery.</i>	526 192	284 324*	190 886		44 863	6 119	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department, and coordinate the department's international relations.</i>	237 251	114 523	118 320		47	4 361	
	2 Human Resource Management and Development <i>Manage, oversee and facilitate human resource planning, management and development in the workplace. Facilitate compliance with minimum norms and standards set by the Minister for Public Service and Administration, in line with the Public Administration Management Act, 1994, through the office of standards and compliance.</i>	49 173	44 201	4 881			91	
	3 Negotiations, Labour Relations and Remuneration Management <i>Manage, oversee and facilitate organisational development, job grading, macro organisation, remuneration, human resource information systems, conditions of service, labour relations and dispute management in the public service. Administrate the implementation of the Government Employees Housing Scheme and the macro organisation of the state, and ensure coordinated collective bargaining.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development – Working Group on Bribery of Foreign Public Officials in International Business Transactions: Partnership fee	99 116	57 070	41 529		320	197	
	4 e-Government Services and Information Management <i>Manage, oversee and facilitate ICT governance, e-enablement, ICT infrastructure, information and knowledge management, and innovation in the public service. Coordinate and facilitate ICT stakeholder management.</i>	35 870	23 292	12 238			340	
	5 Government Service Access and Improvement <i>Manage, oversee and facilitate service access, operations management and service delivery improvement in the public service. Coordinate and facilitate citizen relations and public participation programmes.</i>	104 782	45 238	13 918		44 496	1 130	

\* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

## ŠEDULE

Boutu		Karolothwii	Ditefelo tša ga Bjale			Diphetisetšo le Dithuso tša tšelete	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Khepetelele	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Ditšhelete
			Meputso ya Bašomi	Didiriswa le Ditirelo	Tswala le Tefelo ya Tšhomišo ya Lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	3 Ditirelo tša Tekolo ya Lekala <i>Go netefatša tshepelelano ya pholisi ya mmušo. Go hlama, go nolofatša, go thekga le go hlakomela phethagatšo ya maano le dithusi tša lekala.</i>	64 465	53 005	10 960			500	
	4 Tlhokomelo ya Lekala la Setšhaba le Tihabollo ya Bokgoni <i>Go thekga phethagatšo ya tlhako ya kotara ya magareng ka go hlakomela le go kaonafatša bokgoni bja dihlongwa tša mmušo go tšweletša le go phethagatša maano, gammogo le go fana ka ditirelo.</i>	81 942	60 394	21 548				
	5 Mananeogoparara a Bohlatshe le Tsebo <i>Go rulaganya le go thekga ditiro tše di tšago, kgoboketšo, phihlelelo le tirišo ya nako ya bohlatshe bja boleng go thekga togo ya maano, tlhokomelo le phetleko go ralala le mmušo.</i>	41 102	28 642	12 460				
10	<b>Dikgwebo tša Setšhaba</b> Morero: <i>Go tšwetšapele dipeletšo, tšweletšo le phetošo go photefolio ya kgoro ya dikhamphani tša mmušo go bulela kgolo, tšwetšapele ya diintasteri, go hlola mešomo le go hlola bokgoni.</i>	36 291 819	175 954*	110 205		18	3 671	36 001 971
	1 Taolo <i>Go fana ka boetapele bja maano, taolo le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro ye.</i>	159 845	88 875	67 281		18	3 671	
	2 Netefatšo ya Pušo ya Dikhamphani tša Mmušo le Phethagatšo ya Mešomo <i>Go fana ka, le go gapeletša pušo ya dikhamphani tša mmušo, netefatšo ya molao, tekolo ya matlotlo le yeo e sego ya matlotlo, mananeotshepedišo a tlhokomelo le pego go thekga beng ba dišere go netefatša tshepedišano ya mananeo a bohlokwa a mmušo.</i>	61 673	33 813	27 860				
	3 Kaonafatšo ya Kgwebo, Phetošo le Tihabollo ya Diintasteri <i>Go fana ka tlhokomelo ya lekala go netefatša gore dikhamphani tša mmušo di a thusa go kaonafatša kgolo ya diintasteri, phetošo, dikamano magareng ga mebušo le ditirelo tša tšhomišano tša boditšhabatšhaba. Go thekga mong wa dišere ka maano a go beya le go kaonafatša ditshepedišo go dikhamphani tša mmušo.</i> E lego * – Eskom Holdings SOC Limited : Theko ya dišere – Tefelo ya mokitlana wa mmušo wo o lego gona * – South African Airways SOC Limited : Theko ya dišere – Tefelo ya mokitlana wa mmušo wo o lego gona	36 070 301	53 266	15 064				36 001 971
								31 692 945
								4 309 026
11	<b>Ditirelo tša Setšhaba le Taolo</b> Morero: <i>Go eta pele tlhabollo ya ditirelo tša setšhaba go ba ya sebjalebjale, ka go somiša sebopego seo se akaretšago maemo le ditlwaedi, go kaonafatša kabo ya ditirelo.</i>	526 192	284 324*	190 886		44 863	6 119	
	1 Taolo <i>Go fana ka boetapele bja maano, taolo le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro ye, gammogo le go rulaganya dikamano tša boditšhabatšhaba tša kgoro.</i>	237 251	114 523	118 320		47	4 361	
	2 Taolo le Tihabollo ya Bašomi <i>Go laola, go hlakomela le go nolofatša maano a bašomi, taolo le tlhabollo mešomong. Go nolofatša kobamelo ya bonnyane bja melao le maemo ao a beilwego ke Tona ya Ditirelo tša Setšhaba le Taolo, go ya ka Public Administration Management Act, 1994, ka kobamelo ya maemo a kantoro.</i>	49 173	44 201	4 881			91	
	3 Dipoledišano, Dikamano tša Mešomo le Taolo ya Meputso <i>Go laola, go hlakomela le go nolofatša tlhabollo ya maemo a mešomo, go hlatha mešomo, dipeakanyo tše kgolo, meputso, mananeotshepedišo a tshedimošo ya bašomi, maemo a tirelo, kamano ya mešomo le taolo ya dipapano go ditirelo tša setšhaba. Go laola phethagatšo ya Tlhakatiro ya Mmušo ya Dintlo tša Bašomi gammogo le dipeakanyo tše di kgolo tša naga, le go netefatša kakaretšo go ditherišano.</i> E lego Mebušo ya dinaga di šele le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba – Mekgatlo wa Tihabollo le Tšhomišano ya Ekonomi – Sehlopha seo se šoganago le Bomenetša bja Bašomi ba Mmušo ka gare ga Kgwebišano ya Boditšhabatšhaba: Tefelo ya kgwerano	99 116	57 070	41 529		320	197	
	4 Ditirelo tša Mmušo tša inthanete le Taolo ya Tshedimošo <i>Go laola, go hlakomela le go nolofatša taolo ya ICT, bokgoni bja inthanete, mananeogoparara a ICT, taolo ya tshedimošo le tsebo, gammogo le tlhabollo go ditirelo tša setšhaba. Go rulaganya le go nolofatša taolo ya batšekarolo ba ICT.</i>	35 870	23 292	12 238			340	
	5 Kaonafatšo ya Phihlelelo ya Ditirelo tša Mmušo <i>Go laola, go hlakomela le go nolofatša phihlelelo ya ditirelo, taolo ya ditshepedišo le kaonafatšo ya kabo ya ditirelo go mešomo ya ditirelo tša setšhaba. Thulaganyo le nolofatšo ya dikamano tša badudi le mananeo ao setšhaba se ka kgathago tema.</i>	104 782	45 238	13 918		44 496	1 130	

\* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

## SCHEDULE

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> * – Centre for Public Service Innovation: Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Open Government Partnership: Membership fee – International Organisations: Membership fees – African Association for Public Administration and Management – International Institute of Administration Sciences					42 576 1 500 360 60		
12	<b>Public Service Commission</b> Purpose: <i>Promote constitutional values and the principles of public administration in the public service.</i>  1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Households</i> – Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities  2 Leadership and Management Practices <i>Promote sound public service leadership, human resource management, labour relations and labour practices.</i>  3 Monitoring and Evaluation <i>Establish a high standard of service delivery, monitoring and good governance in the public service.</i>  4 Integrity and Anti-corruption <i>Undertake public administration investigations, analyse and refer cases of alleged corruption to respective departments for investigation, and scrutinise the financial disclosure forms of senior managers to ensure an integrity-driven public service and administration.</i>	282 405 136 082 44 786 43 623 57 914	212 639* 71 485 43 399 41 945 55 810	67 789 62 818 1 321 1 612 2 038		502 502 502 66 66 66	1 475 1 277 66 66 66	
13	<b>Public Works and Infrastructure</b> Purpose: <i>Provide policy formulation for, and coordination, regulation and oversight of, the public works sector in relation to the accommodation, housing, land and infrastructure needs of national departments. Enhance intergovernmental relations by coordinating concurrent public works functions. Lead and direct the implementation of the national expanded public works programme. Promote growth, job creation and transformation in the construction and property industries.</i>  1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Households</i> – Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities <i>Municipal bank accounts</i> – Vehicle Licences: Licence fees paid to municipalities  2 Intergovernmental Coordination <i>Promote sound sectoral and intergovernmental relations and strategic partnerships. Coordinate with provinces on immovable asset registers, construction and property management, and the reporting of performance information within the public works sector.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Households</i> – Bursaries for Non-employees: Infrastructure-related studies – Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities  3 Expanded Public Works Programme <i>Coordinate the implementation of the expanded public works programme, which aims to create work opportunities and provide training for unskilled, marginalised and unemployed people.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocation to local government</i> * – Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities <i>Conditional allocations to provinces</i> * – Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces * – Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Various Institutions: Non-state Sector Programme – Work opportunities	8 343 204 511 194 63 632 2 969 266	571 679* 286 484 40 179 183 373	480 430 209 053 15 432 168 450		7 266 615 868 862 6 5 961 5 878 83 2 616 243 758 693 422 486 414 444 1 020 414	24 480 14 789 2 060 1 200	

\* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated



## ŠEDULE

Boutu		Karolothwii	Ditefelo tša ga Bjale			Diphetisetšo le Dithuso tša tšhelete	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Khepetelele	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Ditšhelete
			Meputso ya Bašomi	Didiriswa le Ditirelo	Tswala le Tefelo ya Tšhomišo ya Lefase			
	<i>Elego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> * – Senthara ya Tihabollo ya Ditirelo tša Setšhaba: Ditshepedišo <i>Mebušo ya dinaga di šele le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i> – Kgwerano ya Mmušo ya Pepeneneng: Tefelo ya boleloko – Mekgatlo ya Boditšhabatšhaba: Ditefelo tša boleloko – Mekgatlo wa Taolo ya Setšhaba wa Afrika – Institšhute ya Boditšhabatšhaba ya Taolo ya tša Mahiale	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
						42 576		
						1 500		
						360		
						60		
12	<b>Komišene ya Ditirelo tša Setšhaba</b> Morero: <i>Go tšwetšapele methoe le melao ya molaotseo ya taolo ya setšhaba ka gare ga mešomo ya ditirelo tša setšhaba.</i>  1 Taolo <i>Go fana ka boetapele bja maano, taolo le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro ye.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Tša malapa</i> – Meputso ya Leago ya Bašomi: Meputso ya matšatši a lili  2 Taolo ya Ditiragatšo le Boetapele <i>Go tšwetšapele boetapele bjo bo kwalago go ditirelo tša setšhaba, taolo ya bašomi, dikamano tša mešomo le ditiragatšo tša mešomo.</i>  3 Tekolo le Phetleko <i>Go hlola maemo a godimo a kabo ya ditirelo, tekolo le pušo ye e lokilego go mešomo ya ditirelo tša setšhaba.</i>  4 Botshepegi le goba kgahlanong le Bomenetša <i>Go dira dinyakišo tša taolo ya setšhaba, go sekaseka le go fetišetša melato yeo e gononelwago go ba e dirilwe ya bomenetša go dikgoro tša maleba gore e nyakišewe, gammogo le go tsitsinkela diforomo tšeo di bontšhago ditšhelete tša baladibagolo go ntefatša gore go hlohetšwa botshepegi ka gare ga mešomo ya taolo le ditirelo tša mmušo.</i>	282 405	212 639*	67 789		502	1 475	
		136 082	71 485	62 818		502	1 277	
						502		
		44 786	43 399	1 321			66	
		43 623	41 945	1 612			66	
		57 914	55 810	2 038			66	
13	<b>Mešomo ya Setšhaba le Mananeokgoparara</b> Morero: <i>Go fana ka thamego ya pholisi ya, gammogo le thulaganyo, taolo le thokomelo ya, lekala la mešomo ya setšhaba mabapi le madulo, mengwako, naga le dinyakwa tša mananeokgoparara tša dikgoro tša bosetšhaba. Go kaonafatša dikamano tša magareng ka mebušo ka go rulaganya mešomo ya setšhaba ya go sepelelana. Go eta pele le go laela phethagatšo ya lenaneo la bosetšhaba leo le katolositšwego la mešomo ya setšhaba. Go tšwetšapele kgolo, tholego ya mešomo le phetošo diintastering tša kago le thoto.</i>  1 Taolo <i>Go fana ka boetapele bja maano, taolo le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro ye.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Tša malapa</i> – Meputso ya Leago ya Bašomi: Meputso ya matšatši a lili <i>Diakhaonto tša panka tša masepala</i> – Dilaesense tša Difatanaga: Ditefelo tša laesense tše di lefelwago go bomasepala  2 Thulaganyo ya Magareng ga Mebušo <i>Go tšwetšapele dikamano tše di kwalago tša dikgwerano tša mebušo le tša ditšhomišano tša maano. Go rulaganya le diprofense mabapi le direjistarara tša thoto ye e sa šutego, kago le taolo ya thoto, gammogo le pego ya tshedimošo ya phethagatšo ya mešomo ka gare ga lekala la mešomo ya setšhaba.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Tša malapa</i> – Dipasari tša bao e sego bašomi: Dithuto tša mabapi le mananeokgoparara – Meputso ya Leago ya Bašomi: Meputso ya matšatši a lili  3 Mananeo ao a Katolositšwego a Mešomo ya Setšhaba <i>Go rulaganya phethagatšo ya mananeo a katolositšwego a mešomo ya setšhaba ao a ikemišeditšego go hlola menyella ya mešomo le go fana ka tihahlo go batho bao ba hlokago bokgoni, bao ba kgetholotšwego gammogo le bao ba hlokago mešomo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Ditekanyetšo tšeo di nago le mabaka go mmušo wa selegae</i> * – Thušo ya Mananeo ao a Kopantšhitšwego a Mešomo ya Setšhaba a Bomasepala <i>Ditekanyetšo tšeo di nago le mabaka tša diprofense</i> * – Thušo ya Mananeokatološo ao a Kopantšhitšwego a Mešomo ya Setšhaba a Diprofense * – Thušo ya Tiholeletšo ya Mananeokatološo a Mešomo ya Setšhaba wa Lekalala la Setšhaba Diprofenseng <i>Dihlongwa tše di sa dirego letseno</i> – Dihlongwa tša go fapafapana: Lenaneo la Lekala leo e sego la Mmušo – Menyella ya mešomo	8 343 204	571 679*	480 430		7 266 615	24 480	
		511 194	286 484	209 053		868	14 789	
						862		
						6		
		63 632	40 179	15 432		5 961	2 060	
						5 878		
						83		
		2 969 266	183 373	168 450		2 616 243	1 200	
						758 693		
						422 486		
						414 444		
						1 020 414		

\* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

## SCHEDULE

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<b>4 Property and Construction Industry Policy and Research</b>	<b>4 704 649</b>	<b>33 709</b>	<b>38 661</b>		<b>4 631 948</b>	<b>331</b>	
	<i>Promote the growth and transformation of the construction and property industries. Promote a standardised approach and best practice in construction and immovable asset management in the public sector.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
	– Agrément South Africa: Operations					33 078		
	– Construction Education and Training Authority: Operations					633		
	– Construction Industry Development Board: Operations					78 166		
	– Council for the Built Environment: Operations					53 528		
	– Property Management Trading Entity: Operations					4 349 655		
	<i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i>							
	– Commonwealth War Graves Commission: Maintenance of soldiers' graves					28 667		
	<i>Public corporations</i>							
	– Industrial Development Corporation					87 972		
	– Presidential Infrastructure Coordinating Commission: Operations							
	<b>5 Prestige Policy</b>	<b>94 463</b>	<b>27 934</b>	<b>48 834</b>		<b>11 595</b>	<b>6 100</b>	
	<i>Provide norms and standards for the prestige accommodation portfolio, and meet the protocol responsibilities for state functions.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
	– Parliamentary Villages Management Board: Operations					11 376		
<b>14</b>	<b>Statistics South Africa</b>	<b>4 474 590</b>	<b>1 480 831*</b>	<b>2 674 087</b>		<b>4 616</b>	<b>315 056</b>	
	<i>Purpose: Lead and partner in the production of statistics, in line with internationally recognised principles and standards, to inform users about socioeconomic dynamics for evidence-based decisions.</i>							
	<b>1 Administration</b>	<b>659 796</b>	<b>161 177</b>	<b>213 141</b>		<b>317</b>	<b>285 161</b>	
	<i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Households</i>							
	– Bursaries for Non-employees: Statistics-related studies					190		
	<i>Non-profit institutions</i>							
	– South African Statistical Association: Capacity building in support of the national statistics system					127		
	<b>2 Economic Statistics</b>	<b>266 393</b>	<b>242 058</b>	<b>24 247</b>			<b>88</b>	
	<i>Produce economic statistics to inform evidence-based economic development.</i>							
	<b>3 Population and Social Statistics</b>	<b>148 527</b>	<b>93 483</b>	<b>54 529</b>		<b>10</b>	<b>505</b>	
	<i>Produce population and social statistics to inform evidence-based socioeconomic development.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Non-profit institutions</i>							
	– Population Association of Southern Africa: Engagements on regional population issues					10		
	<b>4 Methodology and Statistical Infrastructure</b>	<b>153 438</b>	<b>123 906</b>	<b>29 137</b>		<b>91</b>	<b>304</b>	
	<i>Develop standards, statistical frames and methodologies, and conduct statistical research.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Households</i>							
	– Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities					91		
	<b>5 Statistical Support and Informatics</b>	<b>272 832</b>	<b>135 868</b>	<b>122 610</b>			<b>14 354</b>	
	<i>Enable statistical production through technology and promote the use of statistics.</i>							
	<b>6 Statistical Operations and Provincial Coordination</b>	<b>2 932 363</b>	<b>693 309</b>	<b>2 220 393</b>		<b>4 198</b>	<b>14 463</b>	
	<i>Collect and process data, and interact with stakeholders and users at the provincial and local levels.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
	– Communication: Radio and television licences					1		
	<i>Households</i>							
	– Employee Ex-gratia Payment: Contributions towards funeral costs					228		
	– Employee Social Benefits: Injury on duty					3 969		
	<b>7 South African National Statistics System</b>	<b>41 241</b>	<b>31 030</b>	<b>10 030</b>			<b>181</b>	
	<i>Develop and coordinate the national statistical system in South Africa.</i>							

\* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

## SCHEDULE

Boutu		Karolothwii	Ditefelo tsa ga Bjale			Diphetisetso le Dithuso tsa tshetele	Ditefelo tsa Dithoto tsa Khepetele	Ditefelo tsa Dithoto tsa Ditshetele
			Meputso ya Bašomi	Didiriswa le Ditirelo	Tswala le Tefelo ya Tshomišo ya Lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	4 Pholisi le Dinyakisišo tsa Intaseteri ya Dithoto le Kago <i>Go tswetsapele kgoro le phetošo ya diintaseteri tsa kago le dithoto. Go tswetsapele mokgwa wo o beilwego le ditiragatšo tse kaonekaone go tsa kago le taolo ya dithoto tseo di sa šutišegogo lekaleng la setšhaba.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tsa kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Agrément South Africa: Ditshepedišo – Taolo ya Thuto le Tihahlo go tsa Kago: Ditshepedišo – Boto ya Tihahlo ya Intasteri ya Kago: Ditshepedišo – Khansela ya Tikologo ye Agilwego: Ditshepedišo – Sehlongwa sa Kgwebišano sa Taolo ya Thoto: Ditshepedišo <i>Mebušo ya dinaga di šele le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i> – Khomishene ya Mabilla a Ntwa a Ditšhabakgwerano: Tihokomelo ya mabilla a masole <i>Dikoprase tsa setšhaba</i> – Koporase ya Tihahlo ya Intasteri – Komishene ya Mopresidente ya Thulaganyo ya Intasteri: Ditshepedišo	4 704 649	33 709	38 661		4 631 948	331	
	5 Pholisi ye Phagamego <i>Go fana ka ditwaedi le maemo a mabapi le bogolo bja madulo a photefolio, gammogo le go fihlelela maikarabelo a tshetšo ya mešomo ya mmušo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tsa kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Boto ya Palamente ya Taolo ya Metsemagae: Ditshepedišo	94 463	27 934	48 834		11 595	6 100	
						11 376		
14	<b>Dipalopalo tsa Afrika Borwa</b> Moreo: <i>Go eta pele le go šomišana tšweletšong ya dipalopalo, gore di sepelelana le maemo le metheo yeo e tsebegago ya boditšhabatšhaba, gammogo le go tsebiša badiriši ka ga dipharologano tsa leago gore ba kgone go tšea dipheto tše di nago le bohlatse.</i>	4 474 590	1 480 831*	2 674 087		4 616	315 056	
	1 Taolo <i>Go fana ka boetapele bja maano, taolo le ditirelo tsa thekgo go kgoro ye.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Tša malapa</i> – Dipasari tsa bao e sego bašomi: Dithuto tse mabapi le Dinyakisišo tsa dipalopalo <i>Dihlongwa tše di sa dirego letšeno</i> – Mokgatlo wa Dipalopalo wa Afrika Borwa: Kago ya bokgoni go thekga lenaneotshepedišo la bosetšhaba la dipalopalo	659 796	161 177	213 141		317	285 161	
						190		
						127		
	2 Dipalopalo tsa Ekonomi <i>Go tšweletša dipalopalo tsa ekonomi gore di thuse tihahlo ya ekonomi ka bohlatse.</i>	266 393	242 058	24 247			88	
	3 Dipalopalo tsa Baagi le tsa Leago <i>Go tšweletša dipalopalo tsa baagi le leago go kgontšha tihahlo yeo e nago le bohlatse ya ekonomi ya leago.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Dihlongwa tše di sa dirego letšeno</i> – Mokgatlo wa Palo ya Setšhaba sa Borwa bja Afrika: Therišano tsa merero ya batho ba selete	148 527	93 483	54 529		10	505	
						10		
	4 Mekgwa le Mananeokgoparara a Dipalopalo <i>Go hlama maemo, diboego le mekgwa ya dipalopalo gammogo le go dira dinyakisišo tsa dipalopalo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Tša malapa</i> – Meputso ya Leago ya Bašomi: Meputso ya matšatši a lili	153 438	123 906	29 137		91	304	
						91		
	5 Thekgo ya Dipalopalo le Tshedimošo <i>Go kgontšha tšweletšo ya dipalopalo ka theknolotši le go tswetsapele tšhomišo ya dipalopalo.</i>	272 832	135 868	122 610			14 354	
	6 Ditshepedišo tsa Dipalopalo le Thulaganyo ya Profense <i>Go kgoboketša le go lekola tshedimošo gammogo le go ikgokaganya le batšeakarolo le bašomiši magatong a profense le a selegae.</i> <i>Tša malapa</i> <i>Diagente tsa kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Poldišano: Dilaesense tsa seyaalemoya le thelebišene <i>Tša malapa</i> – Tefelo ya Boithaopo ya Bašomi: Ditefelo tše di lefelelago lehu – Meputso ya Leago ya Bašomi: Kgobalo mošomong	2 932 363	693 309	2 220 393		4 198	14 463	
						1		
						228		
						3 969		
	7 Lenaneotshepedišo la Bosetšhaba la Dipalopalo tsa Afrika Borwa <i>Go hlama le go rulaganya lenaneotshepedišo la dipalopalo ka Afrika Borwa.</i>	41 241	31 030	10 030			181	

\* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

## SCHEDULE

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>15</b>	<b>Traditional Affairs</b> Purpose: <i>Coordinate traditional affairs across government through the development of appropriate policies, norms and standards, systems, and regulatory frameworks; and promote culture, heritage and social cohesion.</i>	<b>171 392</b>	<b>82 971*</b>	<b>39 365</b>		<b>46 044</b>	<b>3 012</b>	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Communication: Radio and television licences <i>Municipal bank accounts</i> – Vehicle Licences: Licence fees paid to municipalities	52 293	35 755	13 514		12	3 012	
						2		
						10		
	2 Research, Policy and Legislation <i>Develop, review, coordinate and monitor the implementation of traditional affairs policies and norms and standards, and support traditional affairs entities to restore the integrity and dignity of traditional leadership.</i>	18 031	13 979	4 052				
	3 Institutional Support and Coordination <i>Provide comprehensive support to the institutions of traditional leadership, including Khoi-San leadership structures, to coordinate traditional affairs across all three spheres of government.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> * – Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious and Linguistic Communities: Operations	101 068	33 237	21 799		46 032		
						46 032		
<b>16</b>	<b>Basic Education</b> Purpose: <i>Provide quality basic education for all, and lead the establishment and development of a South African schooling system for the 21st century.</i>	<b>27 018 078</b>	<b>538 011*</b>	<b>2 079 723</b>	<b>39 518</b>	<b>22 303 917</b>	<b>2 056 909</b>	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	523 198	196 086	269 252	39 518	459	17 883	
	2 Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring <i>Develop curriculum and assessment policies, and monitor and support their implementation.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocations to provinces</i> * – Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant * – Maths, Science and Technology Grant	2 034 347	89 691	1 288 704		655 093	859	
						242 760		
						412 134		
	3 Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development <i>Promote quality teaching and institutional performance through the effective supply, development and use of human resources.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – South African Council for Educators: Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation: Membership fee <i>Households</i> – National Student Financial Aid Scheme: Funza Lushaka bursary programme	1 448 059	72 127	32 000		1 343 486	446	
						17 985		
						17 317		
						1 308 024		
	4 Planning, Information and Assessment <i>Promote quality and effective service delivery in the basic education system through planning, implementation and assessment.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Allocation-in-kind to provinces</i> * – School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant <i>Conditional allocation to provinces</i> * – Education Infrastructure Grant <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Umalusi Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training: Operations	14 580 177	131 942	463 320		11 947 618	2 037 297	
			6 436	240 479			2 036 649	
						11 688 936		
						137 404		

\* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

## ŠEDULE

Boutu		Karolothwii	Ditefelo tša ga Bjale			Diphetšetšo le Dithušo tša tšelete	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Khepetelele	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Ditšhelete
			Meputso ya Bašomi	Didiršwa le Ditirelo	Tswala le Tefelo ya Tšhomišo ya Lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
15	<b>Merero ya Setšo</b> Morero: Go rulaganya merero ya setšo go ralala le mmušo ka go hloa dipholisi tša maleba, dithwaedi le maemo. mananeotšhepedišo, le sebopego sa taolo; le go tšwetšapele setšo, bohwa le kwano ya setšhaba.	171 392	82 971*	39 365		46 044	3 012	
	1 Taolo Go fana ka boetapele bja maano, taolo le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro ye. E lego Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto – Poledišano: Dilaesense tša seyalomoya le thelebišene Diakhanto tša panka tša masepala – Dilaesense tša Difatanaga: Ditefelo tša laesense tše di lefelwago go bomasepala	52 293	35 755	13 514		12	3 012	
	2 Dinyakišišo, Pholisi le Tihakamolao Go hlama, hlahloba, rulaganya le go lekola phethagatšo ya dipholisi tša merero ya setšo, dithwaedi le maemo, gammogo le go thekga dihlongwa tša merero ya setšo go tsošološa tšhepo le seriti sa boetapele bja setšo.	18 031	13 979	4 052		2		
	3 Thekgo le Thulaganyo ya Dihlongwa Go fana ka thekgo ye e akaretšago go dihlongwa tša boetapele bja setšo, go akaretšwa diboepo tša boetapele bja KhoiSan, go rulaganya merero ya setšo go ralala le makala ka moka a mararo a mmušo. E lego Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto * – Khomišene ya Tšwetšopele le Tšhireletšo ya Ditokelo tša Setšo, Bodumedi le Maleme a Ditšhaba: Ditshepedišo	101 068	33 237	21 799		10		
						46 032		
16	<b>Thuto ya Motheo</b> Morero: Go fana ka thuto ya motheo ya boleng go batho ka moka, gammogo le eta pele tiholego le tšwetšopele ya lenaneotšhepedišo la dikolo la Afrika Borwa mo go ngwagagolo wa 21.	27 018 078	538 011*	2 079 723	39 518	22 303 917	2 056 909	
	1 Taolo Go fana ka boetapele bja maano, taolo le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro ye.	523 198	196 086	269 252	39 518	459	17 883	
	2 Pholisi ya Kharikhulamo, Thekgo le Tekolo Go hlama kharikhulamo le dipholisi tša tekolo, go hlakomela le go thekga phethagatšo ya tšona. E lego Ditekanyetšo tše di nago le mabaka tša diprofense * – Thušo ya Baitluti bao ba nago le Bofokodi bjo bo Tseneletšego bja Bohlale * – Thušo Dipalo, Mahlale le Theknolotši	2 034 347	89 691	1 288 704		655 093	859	
	3 Barutiši, Bašomi ba Thuto le Tihabollo ya Dihlongwa Go tšwetšapele boleng bja go ruta le dipethagatšo tša mešomo tša sehlongwa ka go aba le go hlabolla bašomi bao ba šomago. E lego Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto – Khansela ya Afrika Borwa ya Barutiši: Ditshepedišo Mebuso ya dinaga di šele le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba – Mokgatlo wa Ditšhabakopano wa Thuto, Mahlale le Setšo: Tefelo ya boleloko Tša malapa – Tihakotiro ya Bosetšhaba ya Thušo ya Tšhelete ya Baitluti: Lenaneo la pasari ya Funza Lushaka	1 448 059	72 127	32 000		1 343 486	446	
	4 Peakanyo, Tshedimošo le Tekolo Go tšwetšapele kabo ya ditirelo ya boleng go lenaneotšhepedišo la thuto ya motheo ka go beakanya, go phethagatša le go lekola. E lego Ditekanyetšo tše e sego tša tšhelete tša diprofense * – Thušo ya Mananeokgoparara a Tšhalelomorago a Sekolo Ditekanyetšo tše di nago le mabaka tša diprofense * – Thušo ya Mananeokgoparara a Thuto Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto – Khansela ya Tšiso ya Boleng ya Umalusi mo go Thuto Kakaretšo ye eTšwelago pele le Tihahlo: Ditshepedišo	14 580 177	131 942	463 320		11 947 618	2 037 297	
			6 436	240 479		11 688 936	2 036 649	
						137 404		

\* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

## SCHEDULE

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Southern and Eastern Africa Consortium for Monitoring Educational Quality: Membership fee <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – National Education Collaboration Trust: Piloting of interventions to improve the quality of basic education					3 720		
	5 Educational Enrichment Services <i>Monitor and support provinces to implement care and support programmes for learning and teaching.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocations to provinces</i> * – National School Nutrition Programme Grant * – HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	8 432 297	48 165	26 447		8 357 261	424	
						8 115 269		
						241 914		
17	<b>Higher Education and Training</b> <i>Purpose: Develop and support a quality higher and vocational education sector. Promote access to higher education, vocational education and skills development training opportunities.</i>	97 784 005	10 311 556*	666 130		86 788 326	17 993	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	503 990	268 343	227 911			7 736	
	2 Planning, Policy and Strategy <i>Provide strategic direction in the development, implementation and monitoring of departmental policies and in the human resource development strategy for South Africa.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – South African Qualifications Authority: Operations <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Higher Health: Operations	230 721	100 932	22 064		107 034	691	
						82 793		
						20 075		
	3 University Education <i>Develop and coordinate policy and regulatory frameworks for an effective and efficient university education system. Provide financial and other support to universities, the National Student Financial Aid Scheme and national institutes for higher education.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Council on Higher Education: Operations – National Student Financial Aid Scheme – Operations – Student loans and bursaries <i>Higher education institutions</i> – University of Mpumalanga – Operations – Building, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure – Sol Plaatje University – Operations – Building, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure – University subsidies – Academic clinical training grants – Cape Peninsula University of Technology – University of Cape Town – Central University of Technology – Durban University of Technology – University of Fort Hare – University of the Free State – University of Johannesburg – University of KwaZulu-Natal – University of Limpopo – Mangosuthu University of Technology – Nelson Mandela University – North-West University – University of Pretoria – Rhodes University – Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University – Stellenbosch University – Tshwane University of Technology – Vaal University of Technology – University of Venda – Walter Sisulu University – University of the Western Cape – University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg – University of Zululand	81 223 295	86 691	8 810		81 127 173	621	
						70 012		
						302 782		
						35 153 773		
						446 317		
						635 928		
						357 802		
						423 952		
						12 183		
						58 685		
						8 128		
						20 606		
						7 592		
						43 205		
						12 777		
						69 394		
						10 805		
						2 810		
						20 826		
						24 244		
						68 344		
						4 194		
						62 873		
						64 491		
						15 427		
						7 626		
						6 644		
						28 548		
						39 000		
						92 550		
						8 710		

\* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

## ŠEDULE

Boutu		Karolothwii	Ditefelo tša ga Bjale			Diphetisetšo le Dithušo tša tšhelete	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Khepetelele	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Ditšhelete
			Meputso ya Bašomi	Didiršwa le Ditirelo	Tswala le Tefelo ya Tšhomišo ya Lefase			
	<p><i>Mebušo ya dinaga di šele le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Khonothiamo ya Borwa le Bohlabela bja Afrika ya</li> <li>Tekolo ya Boleng bja Thuto: Tefelo ya boleloko</li> <li><i>Dihlongwa tše di sa dirego letseno</i></li> <li>– Sekhwama sa Tšhelete sa Tšhomišano go tša Thuto ya Bosetšhaba:</li> <li>Maiteko a go dithuši tša go kaonafatša boleng bja thuto ya motheo</li> </ul> <p>5 Ditirelo tša Tšheletešo ya Thuto</p> <p><i>Go lekola le go thekga diprofense go phethagatša mananeo a tšhokomelo le thekgo a go ithuta le go ruta.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Ditekanyetšo tšeo di nago le mabaka tša diprofense</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* – Thuso ya Lenaneo la Bosetšhaba la Phepo Dikolong</li> <li>* – Thuso ya HIV le Aids (Thuto ya mabokgoni a bophelo)</li> </ul>	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
						3 720		
						117 558		
		8 432 297	48 165	26 447		8 357 261	424	
						8 115 269		
						241 914		
17	<p><b>Thuto ya Godimo le Tlhalo</b></p> <p>Moreo: <i>Go hlama le go thekga boleng bja thuto ya godimo le lekala la thuto ya mešomo. Go tšwetšapele phihlelelo go thuto ya godimo le ya mešomo le menyeta ya tlhalo ya tlhabollo ya bokgoni.</i></p> <p>1 Taolo</p> <p><i>Go fana ka boetapele bja maano, taolo le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro ye.</i></p> <p>2 Togamaano, Pholisi le Maano</p> <p><i>Go fana ka taelo ya maano go tlhabollo, phethagatšo le tekolo ya dipholisi tša kgoro gammogo le maano a tlhabollo ya bašomi mabapi le Afrika Borwa.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Taolo ya Mangwalo a Thuto ya Afrika Borwa: Ditshepedišo</li> <li><i>Dihlongwa tše di sa dirego letseno</i></li> <li>– Tšhokomelo ya godimo ya tša Maphelo: Ditshepedišo</li> </ul> <p>3 Thuto ya Yunibesithi</p> <p><i>Go hlama le go rulaganya pholisi le dibopego tša taolo gore go be le lenaneotšhepedišo la thuto ya yunibesithi leo le šomago. Go fana ka thekgo ya ditšhelete le thekgo ye nngwe go diyunibesithi, Tihakotiro ya Bosetšhaba ya Thuso ya Ditšhelete ya Baituthi le diinstitšhute tša bosetšhaba tša thuto ya godimo.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Khasenele ya Thuto ya Godimo: Ditshepedišo</li> <li>– Tihakotiro ya Bosetšhaba ya Thuso ya Tšhelete ya Baituthi</li> <li>– Ditshepedišo</li> <li>– Dikadimo tša tšhelete le dipasari tša baituthi</li> <li><i>Dihlongwa tša thuto ya godimo</i></li> <li>– Yunibesithi ya Mpumalanga</li> <li>– Ditshepedišo</li> <li>– Kago le kaonafatšo ya mananeokgoparara</li> <li>– Yunibesithi ya Sol Plaatje</li> <li>– Ditshepedišo</li> <li>– Kago le kaonafatšo ya mananeokgoparara</li> <li>– Dithušo tša tšhelete tša yunibesithi</li> <li>– Thuso ya tlhalo ya dileko tša thuto</li> <li>– Yunibesithi ya Theknolotši ya Cape Peninsula</li> <li>– Yunibesithi ya Cape Town</li> <li>– Yunibesithi ya Bogare ya Theknolotši</li> <li>– Yunibesithi ya Theknolotši ya Durban</li> <li>– Yunibesithi ya Fort Hare</li> <li>– Yunibesithi ya Free State</li> <li>– Yunibesithi ya Johannesburg</li> <li>– Yunibesithi ya KwaZulu-Natal</li> <li>– Yunibesithi ya Limpopo</li> <li>– Yunibesithi ya Theknolotši ya Mangosuthu</li> <li>– Yunibesithi ya Nelson Mandela</li> <li>– Yunibesithi ya North West</li> <li>– Yunibesithi ya Pretoria</li> <li>– Yunibesithi ya Rhodes</li> <li>– Yunibesithi ya Mahlale a tša Maphelo ya Sefako Makgatho</li> <li>– Yunibesithi ya Stellenbosch</li> <li>– Yunibesithi ya Tshwane ya Theknolotši</li> <li>– Yunibesithi ya Vaal ya Theknolotši</li> <li>– Yunibesithi ya Venda</li> <li>– Yunibesithi ya Walter Sisulu</li> <li>– Yunibesithi ya Western Cape</li> <li>– Yunibesithi ya Witwatersrand, Johannesburg</li> <li>– Yunibesithi ya Zululand</li> </ul>	97 784 005	10 311 556*	666 130		86 788 326	17 993	
		503 990	268 343	227 911			7 736	
		230 721	100 932	22 064		107 034	691	
						82 793		
						20 075		
		81 223 295	86 691	8 810		81 127 173	621	
						70 012		
						302 782		
						35 153 773		
						446 317		
						635 928		
						357 802		
						423 952		
						12 183		
						58 685		
						8 128		
						20 606		
						7 592		
						43 205		
						12 777		
						69 394		
						10 805		
						2 810		
						20 826		
						24 244		
						68 344		
						4 194		
						62 873		
						64 491		
						15 427		
						7 626		
						6 644		
						28 548		
						39 000		
						92 550		
						8 710		

\* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego



## SCHEDULE

Vote	Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
		Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Block, gap and other grant allocations</li> <li>– Cape Peninsula University of Technology</li> <li>– University of Cape Town</li> <li>– Central University of Technology</li> <li>– Durban University of Technology</li> <li>– University of Fort Hare</li> <li>– University of the Free State</li> <li>– University of Johannesburg</li> <li>– University of KwaZulu-Natal</li> <li>– University of Limpopo</li> <li>– Mangosuthu University of Technology</li> <li>– Nelson Mandela University</li> <li>– North West University</li> <li>– University of Pretoria</li> <li>– Rhodes University</li> <li>– Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University</li> <li>– University of South Africa</li> <li>– Stellenbosch University</li> <li>– Tshwane University of Technology</li> <li>– Vaal University of Technology</li> <li>– University of Venda</li> <li>– Walter Sisulu University</li> <li>– University of the Western Cape</li> <li>– University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg</li> <li>– University of Zululand</li> <li>– Higher Education Institutions: Other grants <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Adhoc</li> <li>– Capacity development</li> <li>– Foundation provision</li> <li>– Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University: Operations</li> <li>– Veterinary science</li> </ul> </li> <li>– Interest and redemption on loans</li> <li>– University infrastructure projects</li> <li><i>Non-profit institutions</i></li> <li>– National Institute for the Humanities and Social Sciences: Operations</li> </ul>					1 490 957 1 823 490 778 276 1 372 859 787 971 1 535 062 2 597 805 2 709 597 1 020 305 513 676 1 312 443 2 248 575 2 871 083 540 185 531 318 4 657 806 2 022 099 2 611 500 810 594 801 353 1 065 187 1 177 762 2 250 924 580 426 617 848 1 110 710 465 345 200 000 194 779 3 289 2 321 030		
4 Technical and Vocational Education and Training	13 096 161	7 508 830	382 026		5 198 695	6 610	
<i>Plan, develop, implement, monitor, maintain and evaluate national policy, programme assessment practices and systems for technical and vocational education and training. Provide financial and other support to technical and vocational education and training colleges and regional offices.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Education, Training and Development Practices Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations</li> </ul> <i>Non-profit institutions</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Technical and Vocational Education and Training Colleges</li> <li>– Subsidies</li> <li>– Infrastructure Efficiency Grant</li> <li>– Operationalisation of New Campuses</li> </ul>					17 146 4 062 975 714 515 404 059		
5 Skills Development	307 851	141 251	17 008		147 712	1 880	
<i>Promote and monitor the national skills development strategy. Develop skills development policies and regulatory frameworks for an effective skills development system.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Public Service Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations</li> <li>– Quality Council for Trades and Occupations: Operations</li> </ul>					120 082 27 630		
6 Community Education and Training	2 421 987	2 205 509	8 311		207 712	455	
<i>Plan, develop, implement, monitor, maintain and evaluate national policy, programme assessment practices and systems for community education and training. Provide financial and other support to community education and training colleges.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Education, Training and Development Practices Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations</li> </ul> <i>Non-profit institutions</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Community Education and Training Colleges: Subsidies</li> </ul>					3 110 204 602		

\* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

## ŠEDULE

Boutu		Karolothwii	Ditefelo tša ga Bjale			Diphetisetšo le Dithuso tša tšhelete	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Khepetelele	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Ditšhelete
			Meputso ya Bašomi	Didiršwa le Ditirelo	Tswala le Tefelo ya Tšhomišo ya Lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Ditekanyetšo tša mmušo wa bosetšhaba tša thušo ya tšhelete go lenaneo goba projeke ye e itšego<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Yunibesithi ya Theknolotši ya Cape Peninsula</li><li>– Yunibesithi ya Cape Town</li><li>– Yunibesithi ya Bogare ya Theknolotši</li><li>– Yunibesithi ya Theknolotši ya Durban</li><li>– Yunibesithi ya Fort Hare</li><li>– Yunibesithi ya Free State</li><li>– Yunibesithi ya Johannesburg</li><li>– Yunibesithi ya KwaZulu-Natal</li><li>– Yunibesithi ya Limpopo</li><li>– Yunibesithi ya Theknolotši ya Mangosuthu</li><li>– Yunibesithi ya Nelson Mandela</li><li>– Yunibesithi ya North West</li><li>– Yunibesithi ya Pretoria</li><li>– Yunibesithi ya Rhodes</li><li>– Yunibesithi ya Mahlale a tša Maphelo ya Sefako Makgatho</li><li>– Yunibesithi ya Afrika Borwa</li><li>– Yunibesithi ya Stellenbosch</li><li>– Yunibesithi ya Tshwane ya Theknolotši</li><li>– Yunibesithi ya Vaal ya Theknolotši</li><li>– Yunibesithi ya Venda</li><li>– Yunibesithi ya Walter Sisulu</li><li>– Yunibesithi ya Western Cape</li><li>– Yunibesithi ya Witwatersrand, Johannesburg</li><li>– Yunibesithi ya Zululand</li></ul></li><li>– Dihlongwa tša Thuto ya Godimo: Thušo ye nngwe<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Se hlokegago</li><li>– Tihabollo ya bokgoni</li><li>– Ditaelo tša sehlongwa</li><li>– Yunibesithi ya Mahlale a tša Maphelo ya Sefako Makgatho: Ditshepedišo</li><li>– Mahlale a tša diphoofolo</li></ul></li><li>– Tswala le pušetšo ya dikadimo tša tšhelete</li><li>– Diprojeke tša mananeokgoparara tša yunibesithi</li></ul> <p><i>Dihlongwa tše di sa dirego letseno</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Institšhute ya Bosetšhaba ya Mahlale a Leago le tša Bomotho: Ditshepedišo</li></ul>					1 490 957 1 823 490 778 276 1 372 859 787 971 1 535 062 2 597 805 2 709 597 1 020 305 513 676 1 312 443 2 248 575 2 871 083 540 185 531 318 4 657 806 2 022 099 2 611 500 810 594 801 353 1 065 187 1 177 762 2 250 924 580 426  617 848 1 110 710 465 345  200 000 194 779 3 289 2 321 030  38 691		
4	<p>Thuto le Tihahlo ya Sethekniki le Mešomo</p> <p><i>Go loga maano, go hlama, go phethagatša, go hlokomela le go felleka pholisi ya bosetšhaba, ditiragalo tša go sekaseka mananeo le mananeotshepedišo a thuto le tihahlo ya mešomo. Go fana ka thekgo ya tšhelete le ye nngwe go dikholetše le dikantoro tša dilete tša thuto le tihahlo ya mešomo.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Taolo ya Thuto le Tihahlo ya Ditiragalo tša Lekala la Tihabollo, Thuto le Tihahlo: Ditshepedišo</li></ul> <p><i>Dihlongwa tše di sa dirego letseno</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Dikholetše tša Thuto le Tihahlo ya Sethekniki le ya Mešomo</li><li>– Dithušo tša tšhelete</li><li>– Thušo ya Mananeokgoparara ao a šomago</li><li>– Tšhomišo ya Dikhamphase tše diswa tšeo di šomišwago</li></ul>	13 096 161	7 508 830	382 026	5 198 695	6 610		
5	<p>Tihabollo ya Bokgoni</p> <p><i>Go tšwetšapele le go hlokomela leano la bosetšhaba la tihabollo ya bokgoni. Go hlama dipholisi tša tihabollo ya bokgoni le dibopego tša taolo gore go be le lenanetshepedišo leo le šomago.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Taolo ya Thuto le Tihahlo ya Lekala la Ditirelo tša Setšhaba: Ditshepedišo</li><li>– Khansele ya Boleng ya Dikgwebišano le Mešomo: Ditshepedišo</li></ul>	307 851	141 251	17 008	147 712	1 880		
6	<p>Thuto ya Setšhaba le Tihahlo</p> <p><i>Go loga maano, go hlabolla, go phethagatša, go hlokomela le go sekaseka pholisi ya bosetšhaba, ditiragalo tša go hlahloba lenaneo le mananeotshepedišo a thuto le tihahlo ya setšhaba. Go fana ka thekgo ya tšhelete le ye nngwe go dikholetše tša setšhaba tša thuto le tihahlo.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Taolo ya Thuto le Tihahlo ya Ditiragalo tša Lekala la Tihabollo, Thuto le Tihahlo: Ditshepedišo</li></ul> <p><i>Dihlongwa tše di sa dirego letseno</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Dikholetše tša Thuto le Tihahlo ya Setšhaba: Dithušo tša tšhelete</li></ul>	2 421 987	2 205 509	8 311	207 712	455		
						3 110 204 602		

\* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

## SCHEDULE

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
18	<b>Health</b> Purpose: <i>Lead and coordinate health services to promote the health of all people in South Africa through an accessible, caring and high-quality health system based on the primary health care approach.</i>	62 543 271	845 256*	6 445 125		54 073 575	1 179 315	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> – Health and Welfare Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations	816 333	243 651	556 126		2 536	14 020	
	2 National Health Insurance <i>Achieve universal health coverage by improving the quality and coverage of health services through the development and implementation of policies and health financing reforms.</i> <i>Of which</i> – Allocations-in-kind to provinces * – National Health Insurance Indirect Grant * – Non-personal Services Component * – Personal Services Component <i>Conditional allocation to provinces</i> * – National Health Insurance Grant	1 340 471	43 954	1 008 413		268 677	19 427	
	3 Communicable and Non-communicable Diseases <i>Develop and support the implementation of national policies, guidelines, norms and standards, and the achievement of targets for the national response needed to decrease morbidity and mortality associated with communicable and non-communicable diseases. Develop strategies and implement programmes that reduce maternal and child mortality.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocations to provinces</i> * – HIV, Tuberculosis, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant – COVID-19 Component – Community Outreach Services Component – HIV and AIDS Component – Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Component – Malaria Elimination Component – Mental Health Services Component – Oncology Services Component – Tuberculosis Component <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – South African National AIDS Council: Operations <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Non-governmental Organisations: Operations – HIV and AIDS – LifeLine – loveLife – Soul City – National Council Against Smoking – South African Federation for Mental Health – South African National Council for the Blind – South African Renal Registry	32 605 402	146 967	4 658 688		27 797 353	2 394	
	4 Primary Health Care <i>Develop and oversee the implementation of legislation, policies, systems, and norms and standards for a uniform, well-functioning district health system, including for emergency, environmental and port health services.</i>	222 283	188 405	31 480			2 398	
	5 Hospital Systems <i>Develop national policies and plans for all levels of hospital services to strengthen the referral system and facilitate the improvement of hospitals. Ensure that the planning, coordination, delivery and oversight of health infrastructure meet the country's health needs.</i> <i>Of which</i> – Allocation-in-kind to provinces * – National Health Insurance Indirect Grant – Health Facility Revitalisation Component <i>Conditional allocations to provinces</i> * – Health Facility Revitalisation Grant * – National Tertiary Services Grant	21 372 304	29 071	72 253		20 152 986	1 117 994	
	6 Health System Governance and Human Resources <i>Develop policies and systems for the planning, managing and training of health sector human resources, and for planning, monitoring, evaluation and research in the sector. Provide oversight to all public entities in the sector and statutory health professional councils in South Africa. Provide forensic laboratory services.</i>	6 186 478	193 208	118 165		5 852 023	23 082	

\* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

## ŠEDULE

Boutu		Karolothwii	Ditafelo tša ga Bjale			Diphetisetšo le Dithuso tša tšhelete	Ditafelo tša Dithoto tša Khepetelele	Ditafelo tša Dithoto tša Ditšhelete
			Meputso ya Bašomi	Didiršwa le Ditirelo	Tswala le Tefelo ya Tšhomišo ya Lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
18	<b>Maphelo</b> Morero: <i>Go eta pele le go rulaganya ditirelo tša maphelo tša batho ka moka ka Afrika Borwa ka lenanetshepedišo la tša maphelo leo le fihlelelwago, le nago thokomelo le la boleng bja godimo leo le ithekilego godimo ga tebelelo ya thokomelo ya motheo ya maphelo.</i>	62 543 271	845 256*	6 445 125		54 073 575	1 179 315	
	1 Taolo <i>Go fana ka boetapele bja maano, taolo le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro ye.</i> <i>E lego</i> – Taolo ya Thuto le Tlhahlo ya Lekala la tša Maphelo le Boiketlo: Ditšhepedišo	816 333	243 651	556 126		2 536	14 020	
	2 Inšorentshe ya Bosetšhaba ya Maphelo <i>Go fihlelela kakaretšo ya tša maphelo go batho ka moka ka go kaonafatša kakaretšo le boleng bja ditirelo tša maphelo ka tlhabollo le phethagatšo ya dipholisi le mpshafatšo ya dithuso tša ditšhele tša maphelo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Ditekanyetšo tše e sego tša tšhelete tša diprofense</i> * – Thušo ya Inšorentshe ya Bosetšhaba ya Maphelo * – Lekala la Ditirelo tše e sego tša Bowenana * – Lekala la Ditirelo tša Bowenana <i>Ditekanyetšo tše di nago le mabaka tša diprofense</i> * – Thušo ya Inšorentshe ya Bosetšhaba ya Maphelo	1 340 471	43 954	1 008 413		268 677	19 427	
	3 Malwetši a go Fetela le Malwetši ao a sa Fetelego <i>Go hlama le go thekga phethagatšo ya dipholisi tša bosetšhaba, ditlhahlo, ditlwaedi le maemo, gammogo le go fihlelela dinopo tša hlakodišo ya bosetšhaba ya go fokotša malwetši goba mahu ao a amanago le malwetši a go fetela le ao a sa fetelago. Go hlama maano le go phethagatša mananeo ao a fokotšago mahu a baimana le bana.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Ditekanyetšo tše di nago le mabaka tša diprofense</i> * – Thušo ya Phihlelelo ya Badudi wa HIV, AIDS le Tuberculosis – Lekala la COVID-19 – Lekala la Phihlelelo ya Ditirelo tša Thušo ya Setšhaba – Lekala la HIV le AIDS – Lekala la Moento wa Vaerase ya Papillomavirus – Lekala la Phedišo ya Malaria – Lekala la Ditirelo tša Monagano tša Maphelo – Lekala la Ditirelo tša Kalafo ya Kankere – Lekala la Tuberculosis <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Khansela ya Bosetšhaba ya AIDS ya Afrika Borwa: Ditshepedišo <i>Dihlongwa tše di sa dirego letšeno</i> – Dihlongwa tše e sego tša mmušo: Ditshepedišo – HIV le AIDS – LifeLine – loveLife – Soul City – Khansela ya Bosetšhaba Kgahlanong le go Kgoga – Federeišene ya Afrika Borwa ya tša Maphelo a Monagano – Khansela ya Bosetšhaba ya Afrika Borwa ya Difofu – Rejisetara ya Dipshio ya Afrika Borwa	32 605 402	146 967	4 658 688		27 797 353	2 394	
	4 Ditirelo tša Motheo tša Maphelo <i>Go hlama le go hlakomela phethagatšo ya melao, dipholisi, mananeotshepedišo, ditlwaedi le maemo gore go be le lenanetshepedišo la tša maphelo la selete leo le šomago gabotse, go akaretšwa ditirelo tša tšhoganyetšo, tša tikologo le tša boemakepe.</i>	222 283	188 405	31 480			2 398	
	5 Mananeotshepedišo a Maokelo <i>Go hlama dipholisi tša bosetšhaba le go loga maano a magato ka moka a ditirelo tša maokelo go maatlafatša lenaneotshepedišo la go fetšetšwa ga batho bookelong bja bongwe le go nolofatša kaonafatšo ya maokelo. Go netefatša gore go logwa maano, thulaganyo, kabo le thokomelo ya mananeokgoparara ao a fihlelelago dinyakwa tša naga tša ditirelo tša maphelo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Ditekanyetšo tše e sego tša tšhelete tša diprofense</i> * – Thušo ya Bosetšhaba wa Inšorentshe ya tša Maphelo – Thušo ya Tšošološo ya Didiršwa tša Maphelo <i>Ditekanyetšo tše di nago le mabaka tša diprofense</i> * – Thušo ya Tšošološo ya Didiršwa tša Maphelo * – Thušo ya Bosetšhaba wa Ditirelo tša Thuto ya Godimo	21 372 304	29 071	72 253		20 152 986	1 117 994	
	6 Taolo ya tša Maphelo le Bašomi <i>Go hlama dipholisi le mananeotshepedišo a go loga maano, go laola le go hlahla bašomi ba lekala la tša maphelo, gammogo le maano, thokomelo, tšhekatsheko le nyakišišo ka gare ga lekala. Go fana ka thokomelo go dihlongwa ka moka tša makala gammogo le dikhansela tša melao ya profesenale ya tša maphelo ya Afrika Borwa. Go fana ka ditirelo tša forensiki ya laborathori.</i>	6 186 478	193 208	118 165		5 852 023	23 082	

\* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

## SCHEDULE

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocation to provinces</i> * – Human Resources and Training Grant <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Council for Medical Schemes: Operations – National Health Laboratory Service: Operations – Office of Health Standards Compliance: Operations – South African Health Products Regulatory Authority: Operations – South African Medical Research Council: Operations <i>Social security funds</i> – Compensation Commissioner: Operations					4 054 458 6 181 640 057 151 889 146 287 851 714 1 437		
19	<b>Social Development</b> Purpose: <i>Ensure protection against vulnerability by creating an enabling environment for the provision of a comprehensive, integrated and sustainable social development service.</i>	205 226 920	510 654*	406 197		204 297 486	12 583	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department and the sector.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Health and Welfare Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations	413 206	210 890	196 811		2 305 1 775	3 200	
	2 Social Assistance <i>Provide social assistance to eligible individuals whose income and assets fall below set thresholds.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Households</i> * – Social Assistance Transfers: Social Grants – Care Dependency – Child Support – Disability – Foster Care – Grant-in-Aid – Old Age – Social Relief of Distress – War Veterans	195 516 423				195 516 423 3 658 015 73 317 920 23 578 935 4 338 120 1 600 052 86 486 656 2 535 528 1 197		
	3 Social Security Policy and Administration <i>Provide for social security policy development and the fair administration of social assistance.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – South African Social Security Agency – Administration of social assistance – Social assistance fraud investigations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – International Labour Organisation: Partnership fee – International Social Security Association: Membership fee	7 576 011	64 944	39 499		7 468 741 7 393 008 70 893 2 534 1 890	2 827	
	4 Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support <i>Create an enabling environment for the delivery of equitable developmental welfare services through the formulation of policies, norms, standards and best practices; and the provision of support to implementing agencies.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocation to provinces</i> * – Early Childhood Development Grant <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Abba Specialist Adoptions and Social Services: Operations – Autism South Africa: Operations – Childline South Africa: Operations – Humana People to People South Africa: Operations – Khulisa Social Solutions: Operations – National Institute Community Development and Management: Operations – Older persons – Victim empowerment – National Institute for Crime Prevention and the Reintegration of Offenders: Operations – Ntataise: Operations – South African Council for Social Service Professions: Operations – South African Depression and Anxiety Group: Operations – South African National Council on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence: Operations – South African Older Persons Forum: Operations – Uhambo Foundation: Operations	1 367 345	147 395	122 480		1 091 867 1 056 661 1 388 1 035 1 222 1 380 1 602 1 439 1 741 1 636 1 265 2 239 1 841 1 870 1 778 1 865	5 603	

\* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

## SCHEDULE

Boutu		Karolothwii	Ditefelo tša ga Bjale			Diphetisetšo le Dihušo tša tšhelete	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Khepetelele	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Ditšhelete
			Meputso ya Bašomi	Didiršwa le Ditirelo	Tswala le Tefelo ya Tšhomišo ya Lefase			
	<i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> * – Thušo ya Tihahlo ya Bašomi <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Khansele ya Ditihakatiro tša Kalafi: Ditshepedišo – Ditirelo tša Bosetšhaba tša Laborathori ya tša Maphelo: Ditshepedišo – Kantoro ya Kobamelo ya Maemo a Maphelo: Ditshepedišo – Bolaodi bja Tekolo ya Didiršwa tša Maphelo tša Afrika Borwa: Ditshepedišo – Khansele ya Dinyakišišo tša Kalafi ya Afrika Borwa: Ditshepedišo <i>Ditšhelete tša tšhireletšo ya leago</i> – Mokomišenare wa Diputseletšo: Ditshepedišo	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
						4 054 458		
						6 181		
						640 057		
						151 889		
						146 287		
						851 714		
						1 437		
19	<b>Tihabollo ya Leago</b> Morero: <i>Go kgonthišiša tšhireletšo kgahlanong le go se šireletšega ga batho ka go hlama tikologo ye e kgonago go fana ka ditirelo tše di akaretšago, di kopantšhago gammogo le tša tihabollo ya leago.</i>  1 Taolo <i>Go fana ka boetapele bja maano, taolo le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro le lekala le.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Bolaodi bja Thuto le Tihahlo ya Lekala la tša Maphelo le Boitekanelo: Ditshepedišo  2 Thušo ya leago <i>Go fana ka thušo ya leago go batho bao ba swanetšego bao letseno le dithoto tša bona di welago ka tšase ga tekanyetšo yeo e beilwego.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Tša malapa</i> * – Phetisetšo ya Thušo ya tša Leago: Thušo ya leago – Boithekgo bja Tihokomelo – Thekgo ya Bana – Bogolofadi – Tihokomelo ya go godiša bana – Thušo ya tšhelete – Bogolo – Thušo ya leago gotšwa go Matswenyego – Bagale ba ntwā  3 Pholisi ya Tšhireletšo ya Leago le Taolo <i>Go fana ka tihabollo ya pholisi ya tšhireletšo ya leago le taolo gammogo le thušo ya leago ya go loka.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Agente ya Afrika Borwa ya Tšhireletšo ya Leago – Taolo ya thušo ya leago – Dinyakišišo tša bosenyi go tša thušo ya leago <i>Mebuso ya dinaga di šele le mekgato ya boditšhabatšhaba</i> – Mokgato wa Bašomi wa Boditšhabatšhaba: Tefelo ya kgwerano – Lekgotla la Tšhireletšo ya Leago la Boditšhabatšhaba: Tefelo ya boleloko  4 Tihabollo ya Pholisi ya Ditirelo tša Tihokomelo le Phethagatšo ya Thekgo <i>Go hlama tikologo ye e kgonago go aba ditirelo tše di hlabollogilego tša tihokomelo tšeo di lekalekanago ka go dira dipholisi, ditwaedi, maemo le ditiro tše di kaone; gammogo le kabo ya thekgo go diagente tša phethagatšo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Ditekanyetšo tše di nago le mabaka tša diprofense</i> * – Thušo ya Kgolo ya ka Pela ya Bana <i>Dihlongwa tše di sa dirego letseno</i> – Tihokomelo yeo e itšego ya bana ya Abba le Ditirelo tša Setšhaba: Ditshepedišo – <i>Autism South Africa</i> : Ditshepedišo – <i>Childline South Africa</i> : Ditshepedišo – <i>Humana People to People South Africa</i> : Ditshepedišo – <i>Khulisa Social Solutions</i> : Ditshepedišo – Institšhute ya Bosetšhaba ya Tihabollo le Taolo ya Setšhaba: Ditshepedišo – Batho ba bagolo – Maatlafatšo ya Motšwasehlabele – Institšhute ya Thibelo ya Bosenyi le Pušetšo ya Basenyi Setšhabang: Ditshepedišo – Ntataise: Ditshepedišo – Khansele ya Afrika Borwa ya Diprofešene tša Ditirelo tša Setšhaba: Ditshepedišo – Sehlopha sa Afrika Borwa sa Letšhogo le Kgatelelo ya Monagano: Ditshepedišo – Khansele ya Bosetšhaba ya Afrika Borwa ya go Phela ka Ditagi le Diokobatsi: Ditshepedišo – Foramo ya Batho ba Bagolo ba Afrika Borwa: Ditshepedišo – Sehlongwa sa Uhambo: Ditshepedišo	205 226 920	510 654*	406 197	204 297 486	12 583		
		413 206	210 890	196 811	2 305	3 200		
					1 775			
		195 516 423			195 516 423			
					3 658 015			
					73 317 920			
					23 578 935			
					4 338 120			
					1 600 052			
					86 486 656			
					2 535 528			
					1 197			
		7 576 011	64 944	39 499	7 468 741	2 827		
					7 393 008			
					70 893			
					2 534			
					1 890			
		1 367 345	147 395	122 480	1 091 867	5 603		
					1 056 661			
					1 388			
					1 035			
					1 222			
					1 380			
					1 602			
					1 439			
					1 741			
					1 636			
					1 265			
					2 239			
					1 841			
					1 870			
					1 778			
					1 865			

\* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

## SCHEDULE

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	5 Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery <i>Support community development and promote evidence-based policy making in the department and the social development sector.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – National Development Agency: Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Partners in Population and Development: Membership fee	353 935	87 425	47 407		218 150  215 970  1 055	953	
20	<b>Women, Youth and Persons with Disabilities</b> Purpose: <i>Lead, coordinate and oversee the transformation agenda for the socioeconomic empowerment, rights and equal treatment of women, youth and persons with disabilities.</i>	763 539	111 284*	85 807		562 561	3 887	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	98 017	57 414	38 397		33	2 173	
	2 Social Transformation and Economic Empowerment <i>Manage policies and programmes that mainstream the social transformation and economic empowerment of women in South Africa.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Commission for Gender Equality: Operations	124 241	14 603	17 804		91 376  91 376	458	
	3 Policy, Stakeholder Coordination and Knowledge Management <i>Ensure policy and stakeholder coordination and knowledge management for the social transformation of women in South Africa.</i>	40 632	23 463	16 300			869	
	4 Rights of Persons with Disabilities <i>Oversee the implementation of programmes pertaining to the rights of persons with disabilities.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Households</i> – Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuity	17 358	8 491	8 334		190  190	343	
	5 National Youth Development <i>Oversee the implementation of national youth development programmes.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – National Youth Development Agency: Operations	483 291	7 313	4 972		470 962  470 962	44	
21	<b>Civilian Secretariat for the Police Service</b> Purpose: <i>Provide strategic advice and support to the Minister of Police. Exercise civilian oversight of the South African Police Service to ensure a transformed and accountable police service that reflects the democratic values and principles of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa.</i>	148 961	103 742*	43 088		210	1 921	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations	66 492	43 981	21 485		210  204	816	
	2 Intersectoral Coordination and Strategic Partnerships <i>Manage and encourage national dialogue on community safety and crime prevention.</i>	25 693	17 548	7 800			345	
	3 Legislation and Policy Development <i>Develop policy and legislation for the police sector, and conduct research on policing and crime.</i>	23 221	17 365	5 554			302	
	4 Civilian Oversight, Monitoring and Evaluations <i>Oversee, monitor and report on the performance of the South African Police Service. Provide for the functions of the Office of the Judge for the Directorate for Priority Crime Investigation, and the National Forensic Oversight and Ethics Board.</i>	33 555	24 848	8 249			458	
22	<b>Correctional Services</b> Purpose: <i>Contribute to a just, peaceful and safer South Africa through the effective and humane incarceration of inmates and the rehabilitation and social reintegration of offenders.</i>	25 218 129	17 318 436*	6 629 567		685 090	585 036	

\* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated



## SCHEDULE

Boutu		Karolothwii	Ditefelo tsa ga Bjale			Diphetisetso le Dithuso tsa tshetele	Ditefelo tsa Dithoto tsa Khepetelele	Ditefelo tsa Dithoto tsa Ditshetele
			Meputso ya Bašomi	Didiriswa le Ditirelo	Tswala le Tefelo ya Tšhomišo ya Lefase			
	5 Pholisi ya Leago le Kabelo ya Ditirelo ye kopantswego <i>Go thekga tlhabollo ya ditikologo le go tswetsapele bohlatse bja tiro ya dipholisi ka go kgoro gammogo le lekaleng la tlhabollo ya leago.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tsa kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Agente ya Setšhaba ya Tlhabollo: Ditshepedišo <i>Mebušo ya dinaga di šele le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i> – Bagwerani ba Palo ya Setšhaba le Tlhabollo: Tefelo ya boleloko	R'000 353 935	R'000 87 425	R'000 47 407	R'000	R'000 218 150 215 970 1 055	R'000 953	R'000
20	<b>Basadi, Baswa le Batho ba go phela ka Bogolofadi</b> Morero: <i>Go eta pele, go rulaganya le go hlokomela lenaneo la phetošo la go maatlafatša ekonomi ya leago, ditokelo le tšhwaro ya go lekana ya basadi, baswa gammogo le batho ba go phelago ka bogolofadi.</i>  1 Taolo <i>Go fana ka boetapele bja maano, taolo le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro ye.</i>  2 Phetošo ya Leago le Maatlafatšo ya Ekonomi <i>Go laola dipholisi le mananeo ao a hlalošago thwii phetošo ya ekonomi ya leago le maatlafatšo ya basadi go tša ekonomi ka Afrika Borwa.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tsa kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Khomišene ya Tekatekano ya Bong: Ditshepedišo  3 Pholisi, Thulaganyo ya Batšeakarolo le Taolo ya Tsebo <i>Go netefatša thulaganyo ya batšeakarolo le taolo ya tsebo gore go be le phetošo ya leago ya basadi ka Afrika Borwa.</i>  4 Ditokelo tša Batho ba go phela ka Bogolofadi <i>Go hlokomela phethagatšo ya mananeo ao a amanago le ditokelo tša batho ba go phela ka bogolofadi.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Tša malapa</i> – Meputso ya Leago ya Bašomi: Meputso ya lili  5 Tlhabollo ya Baswa ya Bosetšhaba <i>Go hlokomela phethagatšo ya mananeo a tlhabollo ya baswa.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tsa kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Agente ya Bosetšhaba ya Tlhabollo ya Baswa: Ditshepedišo	763 539 98 017 124 241 40 632 17 358 483 291	111 284* 57 414 14 603 23 463 8 491 7 313	85 807 38 397 17 804 16 300 8 334 4 972		562 561 33 91 376 91 376 869 190 190 470 962 470 962	3 887 2 173 458 869 343 44	
21	<b>Mongwaledi wa Setšhaba wa Ditirelo tša Maphodisa</b> Morero: <i>Go fana ka maano a keletšo le thekgo go Tona ya Maphodisa. Go phethagatša tlhokomelo ya Ditirelo tša Maphodisa a Afrika Borwa go netefatša gore go na le ditirelo tša maphodisa tšeo di fetogilego, di nago le maikarabelo ebile di bontšha metheo ya demokrasi ya Molaotheo wa Afrika Borwa.</i>  1 Taolo <i>Go fana ka boetapele bja maano, taolo le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro ye.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tsa kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Bolaodi bja Thuto le Tlhalo ya Lekala la Polokego le Tšhireletšo: Ditshepedišo  2 Thulaganyo ya ka gare ga Makala le Dikgwerano tša Maano <i>Go laola le go hlholeletša poledišano ya setšhaba ka polokego le thibelo ya bosenyi.</i>  3 Tlhakamolao le Tlhabollo ya Pholisi <i>Go hlama pholisi le tlhakamolao ya lekala la maphodisa, le go dira dinyakišišo tša sephodisa le bosenyi.</i>  4 Tlhokomelo ya Setšhaba, Tekolo le Phetleko <i>Go hlokomela, go lekola, go bega phetagatšo ya Ditirelo tša Maphodisa a Afrika Borwa. Go fana ka mešomo ya Kantoru ya Moahlodi go Lekala la Nyakišišo ya Bosenyi bjo Bohlokwa, gammogo le Tlhokomelo ya Forensiki ya Bosetšhaba le Boto ya Boitšhwara.</i>	148 961 66 492 25 693 23 221 33 555	103 742* 43 981 17 548 17 365 24 848	43 088 21 485 7 800 5 554 8 249		210 210 204 345 302 458	1 921 816	
22	<b>Ditirelo tša Tshokollo</b> Morero: <i>Go ba le seabe ka gare ga Afrika Borwa ya toka le khutšo ka go iša bagolegwa kgolegong ka tsela ya go ba le botho gammogo le go ba bušetša setšhabeng gabotse.</i>	25 218 129	17 318 436*	6 629 567		685 090 585 036		

\* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

## SCHEDULE

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<b>1 Administration</b>	4 392 698	2 708 263	958 077		542 010	184 348	
	<i>Provide strategic leadership, management, support and judicial inspection services to the department.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
	– Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations					9 841		
	<i>Households</i>							
	– Employee Social Benefits: Post-retirement benefits					524 947		
	<i>Municipal bank accounts</i>							
	– Vehicle Licences: Licence fees paid to municipalities					7 222		
	<b>2 Incarceration</b>	14 961 070	10 816 083	3 633 622		142 288	369 077	
	<i>Provide for safe and secure conditions of detention consistent with maintaining the human dignity of inmates. Administer, profile and consider offenders for release or placement into the system of community</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Households</i>							
	– Employee Social Benefits: Post-retirement benefits					112 056		
	– Offender Gratuity: Cash payments to sentenced inmates who participate in income generating work					30 232		
	<b>3 Rehabilitation</b>	2 175 524	1 592 721	554 525		76	28 202	
	<i>Provide offenders with needs-based programmes and interventions to facilitate their rehabilitation and enable their social reintegration.</i>							
	<b>4 Care</b>	2 432 002	1 057 486	1 372 513		486	1 517	
	<i>Provide needs-based care services for the personal wellbeing of all inmates in the department's custody.</i>							
	<b>5 Social Reintegration</b>	1 256 835	1 143 883	110 830		230	1 892	
	<i>Provide effective supervision for offenders placed under the system of community corrections, and facilitate their social reintegration into communities.</i>							
<b>23</b>	<b>Defence</b>	<b>46 268 680</b>	<b>29 346 642*</b>	<b>13 618 592</b>		<b>2 697 697</b>	<b>605 749</b>	
	<i>Purpose: Defend and protect the Republic of South Africa, its territorial integrity and its people, in accordance with the Constitution and the principles of international law regulating the use of force.</i>							
	<b>1 Administration</b>	5 514 148	2 034 896	3 399 946		49 350	29 956	
	<i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
	– Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations					24 049		
	<b>2 Force Employment</b>	3 596 521	2 309 287	1 015 615		177 745	93 874	
	<i>Provide and employ defence capabilities, including an operational capability, to successfully conduct all operations as well as joint, interdepartmental, interagency and multinational military exercises.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
	– Special Defence Account: Acquisition and upgrading of main weapon systems and technology					159 098		
	<i>Public corporations</i>							
	– Armaments Corporation of South Africa: Acquisition, maintenance and disposal services in terms of defence matériel, including research					10 298		
	<b>3 Landward Defence</b>	14 523 440	12 178 856	2 148 331		180 475	15 778	
	<i>Provide prepared and supported landward defence capabilities for the defence and protection of South Africa.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
	– Special Defence Account: Acquisition and upgrading of main weapon systems and technology					106 444		
	<i>Public corporations</i>							
	– Armaments Corporation of South Africa: Acquisition, maintenance and disposal services in terms of defence matériel, including research					6 000		
	<b>4 Air Defence</b>	5 969 203	3 691 808	2 222 774		31 278	23 343	
	<i>Provide prepared and supported air defence capabilities for the defence and protection of South Africa.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
	– Special Defence Account: Acquisition and upgrading of main weapon systems and technology					8 724		

\* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

## ŠEDULE

Boutu		Karolothwii	Ditefelo tša ga Bjale			Diphetisetšo le Dithuso tša tšhelete	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Khepetelele	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Ditšhelete
			Meputso ya Bašomi	Didirišwa le Ditirelo	Tswala le Tefelo ya Tšhomišo ya Lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1 Taolo	<i>Go fana ka boetapele bja maano, taolo le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro ye.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Bolaodi bja Thuto le Tihahlo ya Lekala la Polokego le Tšhireletšo: Ditšhepedišo <i>Tša malapa</i> – Meputso ya Leago ya Bašomi: Dikholego tša morago ga go tlogela mošomo ka lebaka la bogolo <i>Diakhaonto tša panka tša masepala</i> – Dilaesense tša Difatanaga: Ditefelo tša laesense tše di lefelwago go bomasepala	4 392 698	2 708 263	958 077		542 010	184 348	
						9 841		
						524 947		
						7 222		
2 Go išwa kgolegong	<i>Go fana ka maemo ao a bolokegilego a tšhireletšo ao a sepelelanago le tšhokomelo ya seriti sa botho sa bagolegwa. Go laola, go hlatha le go lekola go ntšhwa ga basenyi goba go ba iša mananetshepedišong a setšhaba.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Tša malapa</i> – Meputso ya Leago ya Bašomi: Dikholego tša morago ga go tlogela mošomo ka lebaka la bogolo – Mogolo wa Bagolegwa: Ditefelo tša tšhelete tšeo di fiwago bagolegwa bao ba filwego sekwebo	14 961 070	10 816 083	3 633 622		142 288	369 077	
						112 056		
						30 232		
3 Tihabollo	<i>Go fa basenyi mananeo a dinyakwa le dithuši tša go nolofatša pušetšo ya bona setšhabeng le go kgontšha gore ba phele gabotse le setšhaba.</i>	2 175 524	1 592 721	554 525		76	28 202	
4 Tšhokomelo	<i>Go fana ka ditirelo tša tšhokomelo tša dinyakwa tšeo di thušago gore go be le boitekanelo bja bagolegwa ka moka bao ba lego ka tšase ga tšhokomelo ya kgoro.</i>	2 432 002	1 057 486	1 372 513		486	1 517	
5 Pušetšo ya Bagolegwa Setšhabeng	<i>Go fana ka tšhokomelo ya maleba go basenyi bao ba beilwego ka fase ga lenaneotshepedišo la ditšhokollo tša setšhaba, gammogo le go nolofatša go bušetšwa ga bona setšhabeng.</i>	1 256 835	1 143 883	110 830		230	1 892	
23	<b>Tšhireletšo</b> Morero: <i>Go šireletša le go boloka Rephabliki ya Afrika Borwa, seriti sa lefase le batho ba yona, go ya ka Molaotheo le metheo ya melao ya boditšhabatšhaba ye e laolago tšhomišo ya dikgoka.</i>	46 268 680	29 346 642*	13 618 592		2 697 697	605 749	
1 Taolo	<i>Go fana ka boetapele bja maano, taolo le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro ye.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Bolaodi bja Thuto le Tihahlo ya Lekala la Polokego le Tšhireletšo: Ditšhepedišo	5 514 148	2 034 896	3 399 946		49 350	29 956	
						24 049		
2 Thwalo ya Masole	<i>Go fana ka le go thwala mabokgoni a tša tšhireletšo, go akaretša bokgoni bja go šoma, go kgona go sepediša ditšhepedišo ka moka gammogo le tša mohlakanelwa, magareng ga dikgoro, magareng ga diagente le mešomo ya sesole magareng ga ditšhaba tše ntsi.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Akhaonto ya Tšhireletšo ye e Ikgethilego: Theko le go kaonafatšwa ga mananeotshepedišo a dibetša tša thwii le theknolotši <i>Dikoporase tša setšhaba</i> – Koporase ya Dibetša ya Afrika Borwa: Theko, tšhokomelo le ditirelo tša go fediša go ya ka dipeelano tša matheriale wa tšhireletšo, go akaretšwa le dinyakišišo	3 596 521	2 309 287	1 015 615		177 745	93 874	
						159 098		
						10 298		
3 Tšhireletšo ya Naga	<i>Go fana ka thekgo ya bokgoni bja tšhireletšo ya naga bjo bo loketšego go šireletša le go phemela Afrika Borwa.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Akhaonto ya Tšhireletšo ye e Ikgethilego: Theko le go kaonafatšwa ga mananetshepedišo a dibetša tša thwii le theknolotši <i>Dikoporase tša setšhaba</i> – Koporase ya Dibetša ya Afrika Borwa: Theko, tšhokomelo le ditirelo tša go fediša go ya ka dipeelano tša matheriale wa tšhireletšo, go akaretšwa le dinyakišišo	14 523 440	12 178 856	2 148 331		180 475	15 778	
						106 444		
						6 000		
4 Tšhireletšo ya Lefaufaung	<i>Go fana ka thekgo ya bokgoni bja tšhireletšo ya lefaufau bjo bo loketšego go šireletša le go phemela Afrika Borwa.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Akhaonto ya Tšhireletšo ye e Ikgethilego: Theko le go kaonafatšwa ga mananeotshepedišo a dibetša tša thwii le theknolotši	5 969 203	3 691 808	2 222 774		31 278	23 343	
						8 724		

\* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di lkgethilego

## SCHEDULE

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
5	Maritime Defence <i>Provide prepared and supported maritime defence capabilities for the defence and protection of South Africa.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Special Defence Account: Acquisition and upgrading of main weapon systems and technology <i>Public corporations</i> – Armaments Corporation of South Africa: Acquisition, maintenance and disposal services in terms of defence matériel, including research	4 278 120	2 289 038	1 147 503		834 929  495 188  325 692	6 650	
6	Military Health Support <i>Provide prepared and supported health capabilities and services for the defence and protection of South Africa.</i>	5 306 124	3 694 742	1 576 446		27 277	7 659	
7	Defence Intelligence <i>Provide defence intelligence and counterintelligence capabilities.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Special Defence Account: Defence intelligence activities	758 045	427 581	93 402		237 062  234 012		
8	General Support <i>Provide general support capabilities and services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Castle Control Board: Preservation and protection of the military and cultural heritage of the Castle of Good Hope – Special Defence Account: Acquisition and upgrading of main weapon systems and technology <i>Public corporations</i> – Armaments Corporation of South Africa: Acquisition, maintenance and disposal services in terms of defence matériel, including research	6 323 079	2 720 434	2 014 575		1 159 581  5 500 1 854  1 136 565	428 489	
24	<b>Independent Police Investigative Directorate</b> <i>Purpose: Ensure independent oversight of the South African Police Service and the Municipal Police Services. Conduct independent and impartial investigations of identified criminal offences allegedly committed by members of the South African Police Service and the Municipal Police Services; and make appropriate recommendations.</i>	348 349	233 795*	108 558		806	5 190	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations	100 982	56 197	41 382		713  701	2 690	
	2 Investigation and Information Management <i>Coordinate and facilitate the directorate's investigation processes through the development of policy and strategic frameworks that guide and report on investigations.</i>	227 536	160 483	64 460		93	2 500	
	3 Legal and Investigation Advisory Services <i>Manage and facilitate the provision of investigation advisory services. Provide legal, civil and labour litigation services.</i>	6 408	6 136	272				
	4 Compliance Monitoring and Stakeholder Management <i>Monitor and evaluate the relevance of the recommendations made to the South African Police Service and Municipal Police Services in terms of the Independent Police Investigative Directorate Act, 2011.</i>	13 423	10 979	2 444				
25	<b>Justice and Constitutional Development</b> <i>Purpose: Uphold and protect the Constitution and the rule of law, and render accessible, fair, speedy and cost-effective administration of justice in the interests of a safer and more secure South Africa.</i>	19 119 796	9 884 143*	5 245 053		3 081 758	908 842	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations	2 531 974	620 862	1 878 719		19 680  19 342	12 713	

\* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

## ŠEDULE

Boutu		Karoiothwii	Ditefelo tša ga Bjale			Diphetšetšo le Dithušo tša tšhelete	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Khepetele	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Ditšhelete
			Meputso ya Bašomi	Didirišwa le Ditirelo	Tswala le Tefelo ya Tšhomišo ya Lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
5	Tšhireletšo ya Lewatie <i>Go fana ka thekgo ya bokgoni bja tšhireletšo ya lewatle bjo bo loketšego go šireletša le go phemela Afrika Borwa.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Akhaonto ya Tšhireletšo ye e Ikgethilego: Theko le go kaonafatšwa ga mananetšhepedišo a dibetša tša thwii le theknolotši <i>Dikoprase tša setšhaba</i> – Koporase ya Dibetša ya Afrika Borwa: Theko, tlhokomelo le ditirelo tša go fediša go ya ka mabaka a matheriale wa tšhireletšo, go akaretšwa le dinyakišišo	4 278 120	2 289 038	1 147 503		834 929  495 188  325 692	6 650	
6	Thekgo ya tša Maphelo a Masole <i>Go fana ka thekgo ya bokgoni bja tšhireletšo ya tša maphelo bjo bo loketšego go šireletša le go phemela Afrika Borwa.</i>	5 306 124	3 694 742	1 576 446		27 277	7 659	
7	Tšhireletšo ya tša Mahiale <i>Go fana ka bokgoni bja tša mahiale le tšhireletšo ka kgoboketšo ya tshedimošo ya dinaga tše dingwe.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Akhaonto ya Tšhireletšo ye Ikgethilego: Ditiragalo tša tšhireletšo ya mahiale	758 045	427 581	93 402		237 062  234 012		
8	Thekgo ka Kakaretšo <i>Go fana ka thekgo ya bokgoni le ditirelo go kgoro.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Boto ya Taolo ya Khasele: Poloko le tšhireletšo ya bohwa le setšo sa sesole bja Khasele ya Good Hope – Akhaonto ya Tšhireletšo ye e Ikgethilego: Theko le go kaonafatšwa ga mananetšhepedišo a dibetša tša thwii le theknolotši <i>Dikoprase tša setšhaba</i> – Koporase ya Dibetša ya Afrika Borwa: Theko, tlhokomelo le ditirelo tša go fediša go ya ka mabaka a matheriale wa tšhireletšo, go akaretšwa le dinyakišišo	6 323 079	2 720 434	2 014 575		1 159 581  5 500  1 854  1 136 565	428 489	
24	<b>Taolo ye e Ikemego ya Dinyakišišo tša Maphodisa</b> Morero: <i>Go netefatša tlhokomelo ye ikemetšego ya Ditirelo tša Maphodisa tša Afrika Borwa le Ditirelo tša Maphodisa a Masepala. Go dira dinyakišišo tše di ikemetšego di sa tšeyego lehlakore go melato ye e bontšhwago ya boseyi yeo go gononlwago e dirilwe ke maloko a Ditirelo tša Maphodisa tša Afrika Borwa gammogo le Maphodisa a Masepala; gomme go dirwe dikakanyo tša maleba.</i>	348 349	233 795*	108 558		806	5 190	
1	Taolo <i>Go fana ka boetapele bja maano, taolo le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro ye.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Bolaodi bja Thuto le Tihahlo ya Lekala la Polokego le Tšhireletšo: Ditshepedišo	100 982	56 197	41 382		713  701	2 690	
2	Dinyakišišo le Taolo ya Tshedimošo <i>Go rulaganya le go nolofatša ditshepedišo tša dinyakišišo tša lekala ka tihabollo ya pholisi le dithako tša maano tšeo di laetšago le go bega ka dinyakišišo.</i>	227 536	160 483	64 460		93	2 500	
3	Ditirelo tša Maele a Molao le Dinyakišišo <i>Go laola le go nolofatša tšweletšo ya ditirelo tša maele a dinyakišišo. Go fana ka ditirelo tša molao, setšhaba, bašomi le tshekišo.</i>	6 408	6 136	272				
4	Tekolo ya Kobamelo le Taolo ya Batšeakarolo <i>Go hlakomela le go lekola kamano magareng ga dikakanyo tša Ditirelo tša Maphodisa a Afrika Borwa le Ditirelo tša Masepala go ya ka molao wa Independent Police Investigative Directorate Act, 2011.</i>	13 423	10 979	2 444				
25	<b>Toka le Tihabollo ya Molaotheo</b> Morero: <i>Go obamela le go šireletša Molaotheo le taolo ya molao, gammogo le go fana ka taolo ya toka yeo e fihlelwago, ya tekatekano, e nago phethagatšo ya lebelo le ye e senago theko ya godimo go ya ka dikgahlegelo tša go ba le Afrika Borwa ye e nago polokego le tšhireletšo yeo e matlafetšego.</i>	19 119 796	9 884 143*	5 245 053		3 081 758	908 842	
1	Taolo <i>Go fana ka boetapele bja maano, taolo le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro ye.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Bolaodi bja Thuto le Tihahlo ya Lekala la Polokego le Tšhireletšo: Ditshepedišo	2 531 974	620 862	1 878 719		19 680  19 342	12 713	

\* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

## SCHEDULE

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<b>2 Court Services</b> <i>Facilitate the resolution of criminal and civil cases and family law disputes by providing accessible, efficient and quality administrative support to the lower courts and managing court facilities.</i>	6 637 749	4 256 485	1 550 445		31 255	799 564	
	<b>3 State Legal Services</b> <i>Provide legal and legislative services to government. Supervise the registration of trusts, and the administration of deceased and insolvent estates and estates undergoing liquidation. Manage the Guardian's Fund. Prepare and promote legislation. Facilitate constitutional development and undertake research in support of this.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – International Organisations: Membership fees – Hague Conference on Private International Law – International Criminal Court – International Institute for the Unification of Private Law	1 369 253	1 170 156	152 529		25 612	20 956	
	<b>4 National Prosecuting Authority</b> <i>Provide a coordinated prosecuting service that ensures that justice is delivered to victims of crime through general and specialised prosecutions. Remove profit from crime. Protect certain witnesses.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations	4 446 217	3 836 640	538 782		21 083	49 712	
	<b>5 Auxiliary and Associated Services</b> <i>Provide a variety of auxiliary services associated with the department's purpose. Fund the interdepartmental justice modernisation programme, the President's Fund, and transfer payments to public entities and constitutional institutions.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> * – Legal Aid South Africa: Operations * – Public Protector of South Africa: Operations * – South African Human Rights Commission: Operations * – Special Investigating Unit: Operations	4 134 603		1 124 578		2 984 128	25 897	
						2 022 188 329 030 195 031 437 878		
<b>26</b>	<b>Military Veterans</b> <i>Purpose: Formulate policies and standards aimed at providing a comprehensive delivery system to military veterans and their dependants in recognition of their role in the democratisation of South Africa.</i>	<b>654 367</b>	<b>126 866*</b>	<b>264 603</b>		<b>252 327</b>	<b>10 571</b>	
	<b>1 Administration</b> <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	130 831	45 271	84 585			975	
	<b>2 Socioeconomic Support</b> <i>Develop and monitor the implementation of legislation, policy frameworks and service delivery cooperation agreements on compensation for injury in military service, counselling, education, health care, public transport, pension and housing benefits for military veterans eligible for such support.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Households</i> – Military Veterans' Benefits	385 872	42 262	90 647		247 792	5 171	
	<b>3 Empowerment and Stakeholder Management</b> <i>Manage and facilitate the implementation of military veteran empowerment and stakeholder management programmes.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Households</i> – Military Veterans' Benefits	137 664	39 333	89 371		4 535	4 425	
						4 535		
<b>27</b>	<b>Office of the Chief Justice</b> <i>Purpose: Strengthen judicial governance and independence by rendering effective support to the Chief Justice in executing administrative and judicial powers and duties as both head of the Judiciary and the Constitutional Court.</i>	<b>1 211 836</b>	<b>750 090*</b>	<b>351 398</b>		<b>1 413</b>	<b>108 935</b>	
	<b>1 Administration</b> <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	229 328	107 388	112 862			9 078	
	<b>2 Superior Court Services</b> <i>Provide court administration services to the superior courts.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Households</i> – Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities	919 125	617 006	202 860		1 413	97 846	
						1 391		

\* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

## ŠEDULE

Boutu		Karolothwii	Ditefelo tša ga Bjale			Diphetisetšo le Dithušo tša tšelete	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Khepetele	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Ditšhelete
			Meputso ya Bašomi	Didiriswa le Ditirelo	Tswala le Tefelo ya Tšhomišo ya Lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	2 Ditirelo tša Kgoro ya tsheko <i>Go nolofatsa ditharollo tša melato ya bosenyi, setšhaba le dithulano tša malapa ka go fana ka thekgo ya taolo yeo e fihlelelwago, e šomago le ya boleng go dikgoro tša tsheko ya tlase le go laola didiriswa tša kgoro ya tsheko.</i>	6 637 749	4 256 485	1 550 445		31 255	799 564	
	3 Ditirelo tša Mmušo tša Semolao <i>Go fana ka ditirelo tša semolao le tša thakamolao go mmušo. Go hlokomela ngwadišo ya trasete le taolo ya dithoto tša bahu le tša dithoto tše di phatlalatšwago ka go rekišwa. Go laola Sekhwama sa Mohlokomedi, Go lokiša le go godiša thakamolao. Go nolofatsa thabollo ya molaotseo le go dira dinyekišišo go thekga se.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Mebušo ya dinaga di šele le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i> – Mekgatlo ya Boditšhabatšhaba: Ditefelo tša boleloko – Kopano ya Hague ya Molao wa Poraebete wa Boditšhabatšhaba – Kgorotšheko ya Bosenyi ya Boditšhabatšhaba – Inštitšhute ya Boditšhabatšhaba ya Kopanyo ya Molao wa Poraebete	1 369 253	1 170 156	152 529		25 612	20 956	
	4 Taolo ya Setšhaba ya Botšhotšhisi <i>Go fana ka tirelo ye e rulagantšwego ya botšhotšhisi bjo bo kgonthišago gore toka e a phethagala go batšwasehlabele ba bosenyi ka ditšhekišo tša kakaretšo le tše di ikgethago. Go tloša dipolelo tša bosenyi. Go šireletša dihlatse tše di rilego.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Bolaodi bja Thuto le Tlhaho ya Lekala la Polokego le Tšhireletšo: Ditshepedišo	4 446 217	3 836 640	538 782		21 083	49 712	
	5 Ditirelo tša Tlaleletšo le tše di Amanago le tšona <i>Go fana ka ditirelo tša go fapafapana tše di amanago le morero wa kgoro. Go thuša ka ditšhelete tša go mpshafatsa lenaneo la toka la ka gare ga dikgoro, Sekhwama sa Mopresidente, le go fetšetša ditefelo go mekgatlo ya setšhaba le dihlongwa tša molaotseo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> * – Thušo ya Semolao ya Afrika Borwa: Ditshepedišo * – Mošireletši wa Setšhaba wa Afrika Borwa: Ditshepedišo * – Khomise e ya Afrika Borwa ya Ditokelo tša Botho: Ditshepedišo * – Yuniti ye e ikgethilego ya Bonyakišiši: Ditshepedišo	4 134 603		1 124 578		2 984 128	25 897	
26	<b>Bagale ba Sesole</b> Morero: <i>Go hlama dipholisi le maemo ao a ikemišeditšego go fana ka lenaneotšhepedišo la kabo ya ditirelo leo le nago le kakaretšo go bagale ba sesole le ba ba ikemego ka bona ka go ela thoko karolo ya bona go pušo ya demokrasi ya Afrika Borwa.</i>	654 367	126 866*	264 603		252 327	10 571	
	1 Taolo <i>Go fana ka boetapele bja maano, taolo le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro ye.</i>	130 831	45 271	84 585			975	
	2 Thekgo ya Ekonomi ya Leago <i>Go hlama le go lekola phethagatšo ya mešomo ya molao, tlhako ya pholisi, le tšhomišanommogo ya kabelo ya ditirelo go tumelelano ya diputseletšo tša dikgobalo tša mošomong wa sesole, keletšo, thuto, thokomelo ya tša maphele, dinamelewa tša bohle, diphešene, diqhohlego tša dintlo go bagale ba sesole ba ba swanetšwego go hwetša thekgo ye bjalo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Tša malapa</i> – Meputso ya Bagale ba Sesole	385 872	42 262	90 647		247 792	5 171	
	3 Taolo ya Batšekarolo le Maatlafatšo <i>Go laola le go nolofatsa phethagatšo ya mananeo a go matlafatsa bagale ba sesole le batšekarolo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Tša malapa</i> – Meputso ya Bagale ba Sesole	137 664	39 333	89 371		4 535	4 425	
27	<b>Kantoro ya Moahlodi Mogolo</b> Morero: <i>Go matlafatsa pušo ya boahlodi le ya go ikemela ka go abela thekgo ye e šomago go Moahlodi Mogolo ge a šomiša maatia a taolo le molao wa kahlolo gammogo le mešomo ya gagwe bjalo ka hlago ya tša kahlolo le Kgorotšheko</i>	1 211 836	750 090*	351 398		1 413	108 935	
	1 Taolo <i>Go fana ka boetapele bja maano, taolo le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro ye.</i>	229 328	107 388	112 862			9 078	
	2 Ditirelo tša Dikgorotšheko tša Godimo <i>Go fana ka ditirelo tša taolo ya kgorotšheko go dikgorotšheko tša godimo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Tša malapa</i> – Meputso ya Leago ya Bašomi: Meputso ya matšatši a Illi	919 125	617 006	202 860		1 413	97 846	
						1 391		

\* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

## SCHEDULE

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	3 Judicial Education and Support <i>Provide education programmes to judicial officers, support services to the Judicial Service Commission, and policy development and research services to the department and the Judiciary for the optimal administration</i>	63 383	25 696	35 676			2 011	
<b>28</b>	<b>Police</b> <i>Purpose: Prevent, combat and investigate crime; maintain public order; protect and secure the inhabitants of South Africa and their property; and uphold and enforce the law.</i>	<b>96 355 531</b>	<b>75 300 510*</b>	<b>16 270 235</b>		<b>1 333 488</b>	<b>3 451 298</b>	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> * – Police Stations: Building and upgrading <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations <i>Households</i> – Claims Against the State: Civil claims instituted against the department for possible compensation	19 936 095	13 243 501	4 651 379		696 950	1 344 265	
							946 670	
						49 872		
						392 797		
	2 Visible Policing <i>Enable police stations to institute and preserve safety and security, and provide for specialised interventions and the policing of South Africa's borders.</i>	49 534 366	39 013 517	8 755 080		405 818	1 359 951	
	3 Detective Services <i>Enable the investigative work of the South African Police Service, including providing support to investigators in terms of forensic evidence and criminal records.</i> <i>Of which</i> * – Specialised Investigations: Directorate for Priority Crime Investigation <i>Households</i> – Employee Social Benefits: Post-retirement benefits * – Employee Social Benefits: Post-retirement benefits – Specialised Investigations: Directorate for Priority Crime Investigation <i>Municipal bank accounts</i> * – Vehicle Licences: Licence fees paid to municipalities – Specialised Investigations: Directorate for Priority Crime Investigation	19 541 611	16 442 644	2 320 885		177 482	600 600	
			1 743 862	272 488			48 463	
						152 541		
						13 148		
						1 183		
	4 Crime Intelligence <i>Manage crime intelligence and analyse crime information, and provide technical support for investigations and crime prevention operations.</i>	4 111 468	3 735 200	274 392		41 971	59 905	
	5 Protection and Security Services <i>Provide protection and security services to all identified dignitaries and government interests.</i>	3 231 991	2 865 648	268 499		11 267	86 577	
<b>29</b>	<b>Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development</b> <i>Purpose: Provide equitable access to land, integrated rural development, sustainable agriculture and food security for all.</i>	<b>16 920 399</b>	<b>4 003 045*</b>	<b>3 753 038</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>8 776 795</b>	<b>387 519</b>	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Primary Agriculture Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations – Communication: Radio and television licences <i>Households</i> – Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities <i>Municipal bank accounts</i> – Vehicle Licences: Licence fees paid to municipalities	2 768 284	1 220 559	1 240 359		1 683	305 683	
						1 394		
						27		
						171		
						91		
	2 Agricultural Production, Biosecurity and Natural Resources Management <i>Oversee livestock production, game farming, animal and plant health, natural resources, and disaster management.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocation to provinces</i> * – Land Care Programme Grant <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Agricultural Research Council – Operations – Animal Improvement Scheme: National Dairy Performance Awards	2 602 969	884 134	340 530	1	1 366 309	11 995	
						83 337		
						1 282 632		
						230		

\* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated



## ŠEDULE

Boutu		Karolothwii	Ditefelo tša ga Bjale			Diphethetšo le Dithušo tša tšhelete	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Khepetelele	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Ditšhelete
			Meputso ya Bašomi	Didirišwa le Ditirelo	Tswala le Tefelo ya Tšhomiso ya Lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	3 Thuto ya tša Kahlole le Thekgo <i>Go fana ka mananeo a thuto go bahlankedi ba boahlodi, ditirelo tša thekgo go Khomiseni ya Ditirelo tša Boahlodi, le thabollo ya pholisi le ditirelo tša dinyakisišo go kgoro le tša boahlodi, gore go be le tshepedišo ye e swanetšego ya toka.</i>	63 383	25 696	35 676			2 011	
<b>28</b>	<b>Maphodisa</b> Morero: <i>Go thibela, go lwantšha le go nyakisiša bosenyi; go hlokomela tatelo ya molao ke setšhaba; go šireletša le go boloka badudi ba Afrika Borwa le dithoto tša bona; gammogo le go obamela le go šomiša molao.</i>	<b>96 355 531</b>	<b>75 300 510*</b>	<b>16 270 235</b>		<b>1 333 488</b>	<b>3 451 298</b>	
	1 Taolo <i>Go fana ka boetapele bja maano, taolo le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro ye.</i> <i>E lego</i> * – Ditešene tša Maphodisa: Kago le kaonafatšo <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Bolaodi bja Thuto le Tihahlo ya Lekala la Polokego le Tšhireletšo: Ditshepedišo <i>Tša malapa</i> – Kleimi Kgahlanong le Mmušo: Diklemi tša Setšhaba tšeo di dirilwego kgahlanong le Kgoro go ka hwetša putsetšo	19 936 095	13 243 501	4 651 379		696 950	1 344 265	
							946 670	
						49 872		
						392 797		
	2 Sephodisa seo se Bonagalago <i>Go kgontšha ditešene tša maphodisa gore di phethagatše le go boloka polokego le tšhireletšo ya batho, le go fana ka dithuši tše di ikgethilego le go hlokomela melwane ya Afrika Borwa.</i>	49 534 366	39 013 517	8 755 080		405 818	1 359 951	
	3 Ditirelo tša Botseka <i>Go kgontšha mošomo wa bonyakisiši wa Ditirelo tša Maphodisa a Afrika Borwa, go akaretša go fana ka thekgo go matseka go ya ka bahlatsa bja forensiki le direkhoto tša bosenyi.</i> <i>E lego</i> * – Dinyakisišo tša go Ikgetha: Lekala la Nyakisišo ya Bosenyi bjo Bogolo <i>Tša malapa</i> – Meputso ya Leago ya Mošomi: Moputso wa ka morago ga go tlogela mošomo * – Meputso ya Leago ya Mošomi: Moputso wa ka morago ga go tlogela mošomo – Dinyakisišo tša go Ikgetha: Lekala la Nyakisišo ya Bosenyi bjo Bogolo <i>Diakhaonto tša dipanka tša masepela</i> * – Dilaesense tša Difatanaga: Ditefelo tša laesense tše di lefelwego go bomasepala – Dinyakisišo tša go Ikgetha: Lekala la Nyakisišo ya Bosenyi bjo Bogolo	19 541 611	16 442 644	2 320 885		177 482	600 600	
							48 463	
						152 541		
						13 148		
						1 183		
	4 Mahlale a Bosenyi <i>Go laola mahlale a bosenyi le go sekaseka tshedimošo, gammogo le go fana ka thekgo ya sethekniiki go dinyakisišo le ditshepedišo tša thibelo ya bosenyi.</i>	4 111 468	3 735 200	274 392		41 971	59 905	
	5 Ditirelo tša Polokego le Tšhireletšo <i>Go fana ka ditirelo tša polokego le tšhireletšo go bahlomphegi ka moka bao ba kgethilwego le dikgahlego tša mmušo.</i>	3 231 991	2 865 648	268 499		11 267	86 577	
<b>29</b>	<b>Temo, Tihabollo ya Dinagamagae le Mpshafatšo ya Lefase</b> Morero: <i>Go fana ka kabelo ya go lekalekana ya naga, thabollo ye e kopantšwego ya dinagamagae, temo ya go ya go ile le tšhireletšo ya dijo ya batho ka moka.</i>	<b>16 920 399</b>	<b>4 003 045*</b>	<b>3 753 038</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>8 776 795</b>	<b>387 519</b>	
	1 Taolo <i>Go fana ka boetapele bja maano, taolo le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro ye.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Bolaodi bja Lekala la Thuto le Tihahlo go tša Temo ya Motheo: Ditshepedišo – Poledišano: Dilaesense tša seyalomoya le thelebišene <i>Tša malapa</i> – Meputso ya Leago ya Bašomi: Meputso ya matšatši a lili <i>Diakhaonto tša pankka tša masepala</i> – Dilaesense tša Difatanaga: Ditefelo tša laesense tše di lefelwego go bomasepala	2 768 284	1 220 559	1 240 359		1 683	305 683	
						1 394 27		
						171		
						91		
	2 Tšweletšo ya Temo, Tšhireletšo ya dilo tša setlogo le Taolo ya Didirišwa tša Tihago <i>Go hlokomela tšweletšo ya diphedi, leruo la diphedi tša hiaga, lephelo la diphoofole le dhlare, didirišwa tša tihago, le taolo ya dikotsi.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Ditekanyetšo tšeo di nago le mabaka tša diprofense</i> * – Thušo ya Lenaneo la Tihokomelo ya Lefase <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Khansela ya Dinyakisišo tša Temo – Ditshepedišo – Tihakatiro ya Kaonafatšo ya Diphoofole: Difoka tša Bosetšhaba tša Tšweletšo ya Didirišwa tša Maswi	2 602 969	884 134	340 530	1	1 366 309	11 995	
						83 337		
						1 282 632		
						230		

\* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

## SCHEDULE

Vote	Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
		Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<i>Households</i>							
– Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities					100		
3 Food Security, Land Reform and Restitution	8 825 336	895 289	694 292	1	7 188 627	47 127	
<i>Acquire and redistribute land, and promote food security and agrarian reform programmes.</i>							
<i>Of which</i>							
* – Capitalised Compensation of Employees						16 457	
<i>Conditional allocation to provinces</i>							
* – Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant					597 126		
– Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant							
* – Extension Recovery Planning Services					310 343		
* – Infrastructure					1 157 176		
* – Upgrading of Provincial Agricultural Colleges					90 041		
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
– Agricultural Land Holding Account: Land acquisition					937 986		
– KwaZulu-Natal Ingonyama Trust Board: Land management support to communities on communal land					23 517		
– Office of the Valuer-General: Operations					131 844		
<i>Households</i>							
– Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities					518		
– Female Entrepreneur of the Year Awards					243		
– Youth in Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries Awards					243		
– Bursaries for Non-employees							
– Agricultural Colleges: Students' tuition and book fees					2 058		
– Grootfontein Agricultural Development Institute: Studies					1 821		
– National Student Financial Aid Scheme: Agriculture-related studies					24 172		
– Land Reform Grants							
– Land tenure payments					292 392		
– Land redistribution payments							
– Current					279 037		
– Capital					20 257		
– Restitution Grants: Land claims settlements					2 849 712		
<i>Municipal bank accounts</i>							
– Rates and Taxes							
– Land in transition to claimants					7 117		
– State owned farms					77 744		
– Vehicle Licences: Licence fees paid to municipalities					615		
<i>Public corporations</i>							
– Land and Agricultural Development Bank of South Africa: Blended finance programme					384 663		
4 Rural Development	1 079 286	124 044	893 287		46 498	15 457	
<i>Facilitate rural development strategies for socioeconomic growth.</i>							
<i>Of which</i>							
<i>Households</i>							
– National Rural Youth Service Corps: Stipends					46 498		
5 Economic Development, Trade and Marketing	886 317	342 188	410 798		130 921	2 410	
<i>Promote economic development, trade and market access for agriculture products; and foster international relations for the sector.</i>							
<i>Of which</i>							
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
– National Agricultural Marketing Council: Operations					47 305		
<i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i>							
– Foreign Rates and Taxes: Obligations paid in foreign regions					452		
– Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development							
– Committee for Agriculture: Partnership fee					404		
– International Organisations: Membership fees							
– Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau International					394		
– Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research					9 728		
– Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations					26 522		
– International Commission of Agricultural Engineering					21		
– International Cotton Advisory Council					394		
– International Dairy Federation					49		
– International Grains Council					311		
– International Organisation of Vine and Wine					1 076		
– International Seed Testing Association					214		
– International Union for the Protection of New Varieties of Plants					883		
– World Organisation for Animal Health					2 529		
<i>Public corporations</i>							
– Land and Agricultural Development Bank of South Africa: Promotion of black economic empowerment					40 633		

\* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

## ŠEDULE

Boutu		Karolothwi	Ditefelo tša ga Bjale			Diphetisetšo le Dithušo tša tšelete	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Khepetelele	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Ditšhelete
			Meputso ya Bašomi	Didiriswa le Ditirelo	Tswala le Tefelo ya Tšhomišo ya Lefase			
	<i>Tša malapa</i> – Meputso ya Leago ya Bašomi: Meputso ya matšatši a lili	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
3	Tšhireletšo ya dijo, Mphafatšo le Pušetšo ya Naga <i>Go hwetša le go fana ka naga gape, gammogo le go tšwetšapele tšhireletšo ya dijo le mananeo a mphafatšo.</i> <i>E lego</i> * – Khepetelele ya Diputseletšo tša Bašomi <i>Ditekanyetšo tšeo di nago le mabaka tša diprofense</i> * – Thušo ya Diprojeke tša Ilima/Letsema – Thušo ya Mananeo a Thekgo go tša Temo ka Kakaretšo * – Ditirelo tša Maano a Tšireletšo a Tokišo * – Mananeokgoparara * – Kaonafatšo ya Dikholetše tša Temo tša Profense <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Akhaonto ya Tšhelete ya Temo ya Lefase: Go hwetša lefase – Boto ya Trasete ya KwaZulu-Natal Ingonyama: Thekgo ya taolo ya naga go ditikologo tša nagakopanelo – Kantororo ya Mohlankedi wa Tekolo ya Boleng: Ditshepedišo <i>Tša malapa</i> – Meputso ya Leago ya Bašomi: Meputso ya matšatši a lili – Difoka tša Bommakgwebo tša Ngwaga – Dikgwebo tša Baswa ka go Temo, Dithokgwa le Boruahlahi – Dipasari tša Batho bao e sego bašomi – Dikholetše tša Temo: Ditefelo tša bathuti le ditefelo tša dipuku – Inšitšhute ya Tihabollo ya Temo ya Grootfontein: Dithuto – Tihakotiro ya Bosetšhaba ya Thušo ya Tšhelete ya Bathuti: Dithuto tše di amanago le tša temo – Thušo ya Tšošološo ya Naga – Ditefelo tša nako ya bodulo nageng – Ditefelo tša kabelo ka leswa ya naga – Kharente – Khepetelele – Thušo ya Pušetšo ya Naga: Diklime tša dikago tša naga <i>Diakhaonto tša panka tša masepala</i> – Ditefelo le Metšhelo – Lefase leo le tšwago go batho bao ba kleimago – Dipolase tšeo di bušago ke mmušo – Dilaesense tša Difatanaga: Ditefelo tša laesense tše di lefelwago go bomasepala <i>Dikoparase tša setšhaba</i> – Panka ya Tihabollo ya Lefase le Temo ya Afrika Borwa: Mananeo ao a kopanago a ditšhelete	8 825 336	895 289	694 292	1	7 188 627	47 127	
						100		
						597 126	16 457	
						310 343		
						1 157 176		
						90 041		
						937 986		
						23 517		
						131 844		
						518		
						243		
						243		
						2 058		
						1 821		
						24 172		
						292 392		
						279 037		
						20 257		
						2 849 712		
						7 117		
						77 744		
						615		
						384 663		
4	Tihabollo ya Nagamagae <i>Go nolofatša maano a tihabollo ya maemo a kgolo ya ekonomi ya leago.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Tša malapa</i> – Lekgotla la Bosetšhaba la Ditirelo tša Baswa tša Dinagamagae: Ditefelo	1 079 286	124 044	893 287		46 498	15 457	
						46 498		
5	Tihabollo ya Ekonomi, Kgwebišano le Papatšo <i>Go tšwetšapele tihabollo ya ekonomi, kgwebišano le papatšo yeo e hwetšagalago ya didiriswa tša temo; gammogo le go hlakomela dikgwerano tša boditšhatšhaba tša lekala le.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Khansela ya Bosetšhaba ya Dipapatšo tša Temo: Ditshepedišo <i>Mebušo ya dinaga di šele le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i> – Metšhelo le Dirotšo tša naga tša ka ntle: Ditswanelo tše di lefelwago dileteng tša ka ntle – Mekgatlo wa Tšhomišano ya Tihabollo ya Ekonomi – Komiti ya tša Temo: Tefelo ya kgwerano – Mekgatlo ya Boditšhabatšhaba: Ditefelo tša boletoko – Biro ya Boditšhabatšhaba ya Ditšhabakgwerano tša Temo – Sehlopha sa Therišano ya Dinyakišo tša Temo ya Boditšhabatšhaba – Mekgatlo wa Dijo le Temo wa Ditšhabakopano – Komisene ya Boditšhabatšhaba ya Boentsinere bja Temo – Khansela ya Boditšhabatšhaba ya Maele a Khothone – Federešene ya Boditšhabatšhaba ya Didiriswa tša Maswi – Khansela ya Boditšhabatšhaba ya Peu – Mekgatlo wa Boditšhabatšhaba wa Waene le Vaene – Mekgatlo wa Boditšhabatšhaba wa Teko ya Peu – Yuniona ya Boditšhabatšhaba ya Tšhireletšo ya Mehuta ye meswa ya Dimela – Mekgatlo wa Boditšhabatšhaba wa Maphelo a Diphoofole <i>Dikoparase tša setšhaba</i> – Panka ya Tihabollo ya Lefase le Temo ya Afrika Borwa: Tšwetšo ya tihabollo ya ekonomi ya bathobaso	886 317	342 188	410 798		130 921	2 410	
						47 305		
						452		
						404		
						394		
						9 728		
						26 522		
						21		
						394		
						49		
						311		
						1 076		
						214		
						883		
						2 529		
						40 633		

\* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

## SCHEDULE

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<b>6 Land Administration</b>	<b>758 207</b>	<b>536 831</b>	<b>173 772</b>		<b>42 757</b>	<b>4 847</b>	
	<i>Provide and maintain an inclusive, effective and comprehensive system of planning, geospatial information and cadastral surveys; legally secure land tenure; and conduct land administration that promotes social, economic and environmental sustainability.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
	– South African Geomatics Council: Operations					4 572		
	<i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i>							
	– Regional Centre for Mapping of Resources for Development: Operations					2 944		
	– South African Council for Planners: Membership fee					4 140		
	<i>Households</i>							
	– Bursaries for Non-employees: Cadastral science, surveys and mapping-related studies					30 584		
	– Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities					499		
<b>30</b>	<b>Communications and Digital Technologies</b>	<b>3 692 881</b>	<b>304 256*</b>	<b>420 660</b>		<b>2 945 159</b>	<b>22 806</b>	
	<i>Purpose: Create an enabling environment for inclusive growth in the ICT sector by developing policies and legislation that promote infrastructure investment and socioeconomic development.</i>							
	<b>1 Administration</b>	<b>281 817</b>	<b>141 145</b>	<b>119 966</b>		<b>125</b>	<b>20 581</b>	
	<i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Municipal bank accounts</i>							
	– Vehicle Licences: Licence fees paid to municipalities					125		
	<b>2 ICT International Relations and Affairs</b>	<b>64 639</b>	<b>17 111</b>	<b>7 675</b>		<b>39 224</b>	<b>629</b>	
	<i>Ensure alignment between South Africa's foreign policy and international activities in the field of ICT.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i>							
	– Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development							
	– Committee on Digital Economy Policy: Partnership fee					233		
	– International Organisations: Membership fees							
	– African Telecommunications Union					1 320		
	– Commonwealth Telecommunications Organisation					575		
	– DONA Foundation					1 447		
	– International Telecommunication Union					24 541		
	– Pan-African Postal Union					1 353		
	– Smart Africa Alliance					880		
	– Universal Postal Union					8 875		
	<b>3 ICT Policy Development and Research</b>	<b>57 595</b>	<b>32 527</b>	<b>24 928</b>			<b>140</b>	
	<i>Develop ICT policies and legislation that support the development of an ICT sector that creates favourable conditions for accelerated and shared economic growth. Develop strategies that increase the adoption and use of ICT by the majority of South Africans to bridge the digital divide.</i>							
	<b>4 ICT Enterprise and Public Entity Oversight</b>	<b>1 650 137</b>	<b>28 456</b>	<b>6 716</b>		<b>1 614 498</b>	<b>467</b>	
	<i>Oversee and manage government's shareholding interest in the ICT public entities and state-owned companies. Facilitate the growth and development of small, medium and micro enterprises in the ICT sector.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
	– Film and Publication Board: Operations					100 937		
	– Independent Communications Authority of South Africa: Operations					459 990		
	– National Electronic Media Institute of South Africa: Operations					98 468		
	– Universal Service and Access Fund: Operations					64 165		
	– Universal Service and Access Agency of South Africa							
	– Operations					82 055		
	* – Broadcasting Digital Migration: South African Post Office distribution cost					95 000		
	<i>Public corporations</i>							
	– South African Broadcasting Corporation: Operations							
	– Channel Africa					64 617		
	– Programme productions					15 226		
	– Public broadcaster					129 872		
	* – South African Post Office: Subsidy for universal service obligations					504 168		
	<b>5 ICT Infrastructure Development and Support</b>	<b>1 564 077</b>	<b>39 060</b>	<b>233 295</b>		<b>1 291 312</b>	<b>410</b>	
	<i>Promote investment in robust, reliable, secure and affordable ICT infrastructure that supports the provision of a multiplicity of applications and services.</i>							

\* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

## ŠEDULE

Boutu		Karolothwii	Ditefelo tša ga Bjale			Diphetšetšo le Dithušo tša tšhelete	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Khepetelele	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Ditšhelete
			Meputso ya Bašomi	Didirišwa le Ditirelo	Tswala le Tefelo ya Tšhomišo ya Lefase			
	6 Taolo ya Lefase  <i>Go fana ka le go tšwetšapele lenaneotšhepedišo la kakaretšo, leo le šomago ebile le akaretšago la go loga maano, la tshedimošo ya sebaka le tekolo ya memepe; tšhireletšo ya molao, le go sepediša taolo ya go tšwetšapele tšhepedišo ya go ya go ile ya ekonomi, setšhaba le tikologo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Khansele ya Afrika Borwa ya Tshedimošo ya Tihahlobo ya lefase: Ditshepedišo <i>Mebušo ya dinaga di šele le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i> – Senthara ya Selete ya Kgoboketšo ya Didirišwa tša Tihabollo: Ditshepedišo – Khansele ya Afrika Borwa ya Balogamaano: Ditefelo tša boleloko <i>Tša malapa</i> – Dipasari tša batho ba e sego bašomi: Dithuto tša mahiale a kgoboketšo ya tshedimošo ya lefase ditekolo le dithuto tša go dira dikgoboketšo tša didirišwa tše di amanago – Meputso ya Leago ya Bašomi: Meputso ya matsatši a lilifi	R'000  758 207	R'000  536 831	R'000  173 772	R'000   			

\* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

## SCHEDULE

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Independent Communications Authority of South Africa: Funding for spectrum licensing – Universal Service and Access Fund: Broadcasting digital migration – Subsidies to low income households <i>Public corporations</i> – Sentech * – Migration of digital signals * – Dual illumination costs relating to the digital migration project  6 ICT Information Society and Capacity Development <i>Develop and implement strategies to build capabilities to bridge the digital divide.</i>	74 616	45 957	28 080		48 200 1 073 366 69 746 100 000	579	
31	<b>Employment and Labour</b> <i>Purpose: Play a significant role in reducing unemployment, poverty and inequality by pursuing the objectives of decent work for all through: employment creation and enterprise development; the setting of standards and the protection of rights at work, including the facilitation of equal opportunities and social dialogue; and the provision of social protection.</i>  1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Households</i> – Employee Social Benefits: Post-retirement benefits <i>Municipal bank accounts</i> – Vehicle Licences: Licence fees paid to municipalities  2 Inspection and Enforcement Services <i>Realise decent work by regulating non-employment and employment conditions through inspection and enforcement to achieve compliance with all labour market policies.</i>  3 Public Employment Services <i>Assist companies and workers to adjust to changing labour market conditions.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Productivity South Africa: Operations <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Supported Employment Enterprises: Operational subsidy – Workshops for the Blind: Wage subsidy <i>Social security funds</i> – Compensation Fund: Civil servants injury on duty claims  4 Labour Policy and Industrial Relations <i>Facilitate the establishment of an equitable and sound labour relations environment. Support institutions of social dialogue and promote South Africa's interests in international labour matters. Conduct research and analysis, and evaluate labour policy. Provide statistical data on the labour market.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration: Operations – National Economic Development and Labour Council: Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – International Organisations: Membership fees – African Regional Labour Administration Centre – International Labour Organisation <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Various Civil and Labour Organisations: Strengthen civil society – Various Schools: Gifts and donations – National Day Against Child Labour	3 505 713	1 375 657*	700 804		1 362 061	67 191	
	1 Administration	1 003 867	443 062	515 414		990	44 401	
	2 Inspection and Enforcement Services	633 801	521 166	94 625		81	17 929	
	3 Public Employment Services	610 157	306 482	42 377		257 266	4 032	
	4 Labour Policy and Industrial Relations	1 257 888	104 947	48 388		1 103 724	829	
32	<b>Environment, Forestry and Fisheries</b> <i>Purpose: Lead South Africa's environmental, forestry and fisheries sectors to achieve sustainable development towards a better quality of life for all.</i>  1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	8 716 848	1 891 419*	4 713 764	35 024	1 765 018	311 623	
	1 Administration	1 010 045	309 057	517 228			183 760	

\* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

## ŠEDULE

Boutu		Karolothwii	Ditefelo tša ga Bjale			Diphetšetšo le Dithušo tša tšelete	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Khepetelele	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Ditšhelete
			Meputso ya Bašomi	Didirišwa le Ditirelo	Tswala le Tefelo ya Tšhomišo ya Lefase			
	<p><i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Taolo ya go Ikema ya Dipoledišano tša Afrika Borwa:     Thušo ya tšelete ya laesense ya sephektheramo – Sekhwama sa Phihlelelo ya Tirelo ya Kakaretšo: Tšhutišo ya kgašo     ya titšithale     – Dithušo tša tšelete tša malapa a letseno la fase <i>Dikoporase tša setšhaba</i>     – Sentech *   – Tšhutišo ya sikinale ya titšithale *   – Ditshenyagalelo tša bobedi tša malebana le projeke ya tšhutišo     ya titšithale</p> <p>6 Tshedimošo ya ICT ya Setšhaba le Tihabollo ya Bokgoni <i>Go hlama le go phethagatša maano a go aga bokgoni go tswalela karogano ya titšithale.</i></p>	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
						48 200		
						1 073 366		
						69 746		
						100 000		
		74 616	45 957	28 080			579	
31	<p><b>Thwalo ya batho le Tša Mešomo</b> Morero: <i>Go bapala karolo ye bohlokwa go fokotša tihokego ya mešomo, bohloki le go se lekalekane ka go nyakana le maano a mešomo ye e lokilego ya batho bohle ka go: hlola mešomo le go hlabolla dikgwebu; go bea maemo le tšhireletšo ya ditokelo mešomong, go akaretša nolofatšo ya tekano ya menyella, le dipoledišano tša setšhaba; gammogo le tšhireletšo ya leago.</i></p> <p>1 Taolo <i>Go fana ka boetapele bja maano, taolo le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro ye.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Tša malapa</i> – Meputso ya Leago ya Bašomi: Meputso ya ka morago ga     go tlogela mošomo <i>Diakhanto tša panka tša masepala</i> – Dilaesense tša Difatanaga: Ditefelo tša laesense tše di lefelwago     go bomasepala</p> <p>2 Tihahlobo le Ditirelo tša Kgapeletšo <i>Go fihlelela maemo a mešomo ye kaone ka go laola maemo a sa lokago a mešomo le a lokilego a mošomo ka go lekola le ka ditirelo tša kgapeletšo go fihlelela kobamelo ya dipholisi ka moka tša mešomo.</i></p> <p>3 Ditirelo tša Thwalo tša Setšhaba <i>Go thuša dikhamphani le bašomi go itokišetša maemo ao a fetogago a go maketa.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Tšweletšo mo Afrika Borwa: Ditshepedišo <i>Dihlongwa tše di sa dirego letseno</i> – Thekgo ya Thwalo ya bašomi Dikgwebong: Thušo yeo e šomišwago – Mananeo a Ditofu: Thušo ya Moputso <i>Dikhwama tša tšhireletšo ya Leago</i> – Sekhwama sa Diputseletšo: Diklime tša bahlankedi ba mmušo tša     dikgobalo tša mošomong</p> <p>4 Pholisi ya Mešomo le Dikamano tša Intasteri <i>Go nolofatša thamego ya dikamano tša mešomo tša tekatekano le tše di kwagalago. Go thekga dihlongwa tša poledišano ya setšhaba le go tšwetšapele dikgahlego tša Afrika Borwa mererong ya mešomo ya boditšhabatšhaba. Go dira dinyakišišo le tekolo, gammogo le go feteke pholisi ya mošomo. Go fana ka tshedimošo ya dipalopalo go mmaraka wa mešomo.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Khromišene ya Poelano, Therišano le Namolo: Ditshepedišo – Kharsele ya Setšhaba ya Tihabollo ya Ekonomiki le Mešomo:     Ditshepedišo <i>Mebušo ya dinaga di šele le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i> – Mekgatlo wa Boditšhabatšhaba: Ditefelo tša boleloko – Senthara ya Taolo ya Selete sa Mešomo ya Afrika – Mekgatlo wa Boditšhabatšhaba wa Mešomo <i>Dihlongwa tše di sa dirego letseno</i> – Mekgatlo yeo e fapafapanego ya Setšhaba le Mešomo: Go setšhaba – Dikolo tše di fapafapanego: Dimpho le mensele – Letšatši la Bosetšhaba Kgahlanong le Bašomi ba Bana</p>	3 505 713	1 375 657*	700 804	1 362 061	67 191		
		1 003 867	443 062	515 414		990	44 401	
						275		
						715		
		633 801	521 166	94 625		81	17 929	
		610 157	306 482	42 377		257 266	4 032	
						59 853		
						155 073		
						24 245		
						18 040		
		1 257 888	104 947	48 388		1 103 724	829	
						991 984		
						59 093		
						1 394		
						27 073		
						24 122		
						58		
32	<p><b>Dithokgwa, Boruahlapu le Tikologo</b> Morero: <i>Go eta pele makala a Afrika Borwa a tikologo, dithokgwa le boruahlapu go fihlelela tihabollo ya go ya go ile yeo e lebilego go kaonafatša boleng bja maphele a batho ka moka.</i></p> <p>1 Taolo <i>Go fana ka boetapele bja maano, taolo le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro ye.</i></p>	8 716 848	1 891 419*	4 713 764	35 024	1 765 018	311 623	
		1 010 045	309 057	517 228			183 760	

\* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

## SCHEDULE

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	2 Regulatory Compliance and Sector Monitoring	215 675	155 819	53 717		2 668	3 471	
	<i>Promote the development of an enabling legal regime and licensing authorisation system that will promote enforcement and compliance, and ensure coordination of sector performance.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Non-profit institutions</i>							
	– Environmental Assessment Practitioners Association of South Africa: Operation					2 668		
	3 Oceans and Coasts	487 469	137 028	339 430			11 011	
	<i>Promote, manage and provide strategic leadership on oceans and coastal conservation.</i>							
	4 Climate Change, Air Quality and Sustainable Development	448 731	144 458	72 221		231 147	905	
	<i>Lead, promote, facilitate, inform, monitor and review the mainstreaming of environmental sustainability, low carbon emissions, and climate resilience and air quality in South Africa's transition to sustainable development.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
	– South African Weather Service: Operations					207 133		
	<i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i>							
	– Global Environment Fund: Membership fee					22 569		
	<i>Non-profit institutions</i>							
	– National Association for Clean Air: Operations					1 445		
	5 Biodiversity and Conservation	921 363	81 260	84 337		754 510	1 256	
	<i>Ensure the regulation and management of biodiversity, heritage and conservation matters in a manner that facilitates sustainable economic growth and development.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
	– iSimangaliso Wetland Park Authority: Operations					83 499		
	– South African National Biodiversity Institute: Operations					381 212		
	– South African National Parks							
	– Operations					244 949		
	– Capital					42 359		
	<i>Non-profit institutions</i>							
	– KwaZulu-Natal Nature Conservation Board: Maloti-Drakensberg Park					1 402		
	– African World Heritage Fund: Operations					1 089		
	6 Environmental Programmes	3 688 174	267 198	2 982 471		379 282	59 223	
	<i>Implement the expanded public works programme and green economy projects in the environmental sector.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
	– iSimangaliso Wetland Park Authority: Capital					37 805		
	– South African National Biodiversity Institute: Capital					80 536		
	– South African National Parks: Building and upgrading of infrastructure					120 716		
	– South African Weather Service: Capital					140 225		
	7 Chemicals and Waste Management	636 410	109 699	405 432	35 024	85 384	871	
	<i>Manage and ensure that chemicals and waste management policies and legislation are implemented and enforced in compliance with chemicals and waste management authorisations, directives and agreements.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
	– National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications: Research and implementation of waste management projects					13 066		
	<i>Private enterprises</i>							
	– Recycling Enterprise Support Programme: Research and implementation of waste management projects					72 318		
	8 Forestry Management	746 160	429 357	258 928		6 749	51 126	
	<i>Develop and facilitate the implementation of policies and targeted programmes to ensure the management of forests, the sustainable use and protection of land and water, and the management of agricultural risks and disasters.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i>							
	– Americas Australasia Europe and Middle East Relations: Membership fee					12		
	<i>Households</i>							
	– Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities					611		
	<i>Municipal bank accounts</i>							
	– Vehicle Licences: Operations					852		
	<i>Public corporations</i>							
	– Forest Sector Charter Council: Contribution					5 274		



\* Ditekanvetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikaethilego

## SCHEDULE

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	9 Fisheries Management <i>Ensure the sustainability, utilisation and orderly access to marine living resources through improved management and regulation.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Marine Living Resources Fund: Operations	562 821	257 543			305 278  305 278		
<b>33</b>	<b>Human Settlements</b> <i>Purpose: Facilitate the creation of sustainable human settlements and the improvement to household quality of life.</i>	<b>31 657 958</b>	<b>403 193*</b>	<b>520 655</b>		<b>30 730 303</b>	<b>3 807</b>	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	488 445	239 941	246 133			2 371	
	2 Integrated Human Settlements Planning and Development <i>Manage the development of policy, planning and research in the creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements, oversee the delivery of the integrated residential development programme, and coordinate intergovernmental partnerships with stakeholders.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocation to local government</i> * – Urban Settlements Development Grant <i>Conditional allocation to provinces</i> * – Human Settlements Development Grant <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Community Schemes Ombud Service: Operations – Housing Development Agency: Operations	21 234 486	67 700	98 984		21 067 073  7 404 711 13 402 961 24 022 235 379	729	
	3 Informal Settlements <i>Provide policy, planning and capacity support for the upgrading of informal settlements, and oversee the implementation of the informal settlements upgrading programme.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocations to local government</i> * – Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities * – Municipal Emergency Housing Grant <i>Conditional allocations to provinces</i> * – Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces * – Provincial Emergency Housing Grant	8 423 089	36 553	72 556		8 313 809  3 945 447 167 526 3 889 718 311 118	171	
	4 Rental and Social Housing <i>Promote the provision of affordable rental housing, monitor the performance of the Social Housing Regulatory Authority, and develop capabilities in the rental housing sector through intergovernmental collaboration and evidence-based research.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Social Housing Regulatory Authority – Operations – Consolidated capital grant – Institutional investment grant	936 508	13 066	65 631		857 619  70 248 764 646 22 725	192	
	5 Affordable Housing <i>Facilitate the provision of affordable housing finance, monitor market trends, and develop research and policy that respond to demand. Oversee housing finance entities reporting to the minister.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – National Housing Finance Corporation – Finance linked individual subsidy programme: Operations – Finance linked individual subsidy programme <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – International Organisations: Membership fees – Cities Alliance – Habitat Foundation <i>Households</i> – Bursaries for Non-employees: Housing studies scholarship programme	575 430	45 933	37 351		491 802  18 824 460 988  720 3 050  8 220	344	
<b>34</b>	<b>Mineral Resources and Energy</b> <i>Purpose: Regulate the minerals and mining sector for transformation, growth and development. Formulate energy policies, regulatory frameworks and legislation to ensure energy security, environmentally friendly carriers, and access to affordable and reliable energy.</i>	<b>9 180 764</b>	<b>1 037 124*</b>	<b>631 424</b>		<b>7 492 752</b>	<b>19 464</b>	

\* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

[illegible]

\* Ditekanvetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

## SCHEDULE

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1	Administration <i>Provide the mining, minerals and petroleum sectors to promote economic growth, employment, transformation and sustainable development.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Energy and Water Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations <i>Households</i> – Employee Ex-gratia Payment: Contributions towards funeral costs – Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities	623 768	327 769	274 079		3 551   1 225 424 1 902	18 369	
2	Minerals and Petroleum Regulation <i>Regulate the mining, minerals and petroleum sectors to promote economic growth, employment, transformation and sustainable development.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – South African Diamond and Precious Metals Regulator: Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – African Petroleum Producers' Association: Membership fee <i>Private enterprises</i> – Petroleum Agency South Africa: Operations	542 762	278 846	62 305		201 564   62 027 3 247 136 290	47	
3	Mining, Minerals and Energy Policy Development <i>Formulate, maintain and implement integrated minerals and energy policies to promote and encourage investment in the mining and energy industry.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Council for Geoscience – Operations – Capital <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Generation IV International Forum: Membership fee <i>Public corporations</i> – Mintek – Operations – Capital	834 566	106 245	54 257		673 960   352 971 3 906 836 280 055 36 192	104	
4	Mine Health and Safety Inspectorate <i>Ensure the health and safety of employees in the mining sector.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Mine Health and Safety Council: Operations – Mining Qualifications Authority: Operations	237 668	194 995	35 084		6 732  4 581 2 151	857	
5	Mineral and Energy Resources Programmes and Projects <i>Manage, coordinate and monitor programmes and projects focused on access to mineral and energy resources.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocations to local government</i> * – Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant * – Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Council for Geoscience: Research for the rehabilitation of derelict and ownerless mines – South African National Energy Development Institute: Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – International Organisations: Membership fees – International Energy Forum – International Partnership for Energy Efficiency Cooperation – International Renewable Energy Agency <i>Private enterprises</i> – Various Institutions * – Integrated National Electrification Programme: Non-grid electrification service providers – Water management solutions subsidies for marginal mines <i>Public corporations</i> * – Eskom: Integrated national electrification programme – Industrial Development Corporation: Implementation of small scale mining projects – Mintek – Expanded Public Works Programme: Rehabilitation of derelict and ownerless mines – Rehabilitation of derelict and ownerless mines	5 830 806	101 235	194 628		5 534 856  2 003 157 220 874 20 185 75 182 381 1 438 1 284 232 269 6 618 2 824 257 26 267 2 750 120 194	87	

\* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

## ŠEDULE

Boutu	Karoliotswii	Ditefelo tša ga Bjale			Diphetisetšo le Dithušo tša tšhelete	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Khepetele	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Ditšhelete
		Meputso ya Bašomi	Didirišwa le Ditirelo	Tswala le Tefelo ya Tšhomišo ya Lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1 Taolo	623 768	327 769	274 079		3 551	18 369	
<i>Go fana ka boetapele bja mano, taolo le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro ye.</i>							
<i>E lego</i>							
<i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i>							
– Bolaodi bja Thuto le Tihahlo ya Lekala la Enetši le Meetse:							
Ditshepedišo					1 225		
<i>Tša malapa</i>							
– Tefelo ya Boithapo ya Bašomi: Dikoketšo malebana le ditheko					424		
tša lehu					1 902		
– Meputso ya Leago ya Bašomi: Meputso ya matšatši a tlifi							
2 Molao wa Dimenerale le Petroliamo	542 762	278 846	62 305		201 564	47	
<i>Go laola makala a moepo, dimenerale le petroliamo go tšweletša kgolo ya ekonomo, thwalo ya bašomi, phetošo le tihabollo ya go ya go ile.</i>							
<i>E lego</i>							
<i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i>							
– Bolaodi bja Taemane le Dilshipi tše Bohlokwa tša Afrika Borwa:							
Ditshepedišo					62 027		
<i>Mebušo ya dinaga di šele le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i>							
– Mekgatlo wa Batšweletši ba Petroliamo wa Afrika: Tefelo ya boleloko					3 247		
<i>Dikgwebo tša poraebete</i>							
– Agente ya Petroliamo ya Afrika Borwa: Ditshepedišo					136 290		
3 Moepo, Dimerale le Tihabollo ya Pholis ya Enetši	834 566	106 245	54 257		673 960	104	
<i>Go hlama, go hlakomela le go phethagatša dipholis tša dimerale le enetši tšeo di kopantšhitšwego go tšwetšapele le go hloheletša peeletšo go intasteri ya moepo le enetši.</i>							
<i>E lego</i>							
<i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i>							
– Khansela ya Thutamahlale ya Lefase							
– Ditshepedišo					352 971		
– Khepetele					3 906		
<i>Mebušo ya dinaga di šele le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i>							
– Foramo ya Boditšhabatšhaba ya Generation IV: Tefelo ya boleloko					836		
<i>Dikoprase tša setšhaba</i>							
– Mintek					280 055		
– Ditshepedišo					36 192		
– Khepetele							
4 Tihahlobo ya tša Maphele le Tšhireletšo	237 668	194 995	35 084		6 732	857	
<i>Go netafatsa tšhireletšo ya maphele a bašomi ba lekala la moepo.</i>							
<i>E lego</i>							
<i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i>							
– Khansela ya tša Maphele le Tšhireletšo: Ditshepedišo					4 581		
– Taolo ya Mangwalo a Thuto a Moepo: Ditshepedišo					2 151		
5 Mananeo le Diprojeke tša Dimenerale le Enetši	5 830 806	101 235	194 628		5 534 856	87	
<i>Go laola, go rulaganya le go hlakomela mananeo le diprojeke tšeo di lebeletšego phihlelelo ya didirišwa tša minerale le enetši.</i>							
<i>E lego</i>							
<i>Ditekanyetšo tšeo di nago le mabaka tša mmuša wa selegae</i>							
* – Thušo ya Lenaneo la Bosetšhaba leo le Kopantšwego							
la Mohlagase					2 003 157		
* – Thušo ya Taolo ya Enetši ye e Thušago le ye e nyakegago							
ka Thoko					220 874		
<i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i>							
– Khansela ya Thutamahlale ya Lefase: Nyakisišo le tokišo ya							
meepo yeo e sanago beng					20 185		
– Institšhute ya Tihabollo ya Enetši ya Bosetšhaba ya Afrika Borwa:							
Ditshepedišo					75 182		
<i>Mebušo ya dinaga di šele le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i>							
– Mekgatlo ya Boditšhabatšhaba: Tefelo ya boleloko							
– Foramo ya Boditšhabatšhaba ya Enetši					381		
– Koporase ya Boditšhabatšhaba ya Kgwerano ya Tšhomišo					1 438		
ya Enetši					1 284		
– Agente ya Boditšhabatšhaba ya Enetši ya go Mpshafatšwa							
<i>Dikgwebo tša poraebete</i>							
– Dihlongwa tše di fapafapanego							
* – Lenaneo la Bosetšhaba leo le Kopantšwego la Mohlagase:							
Baabi ba ditirelo tša mohlagase wa mafelo a thoko					232 269		
– Dithušo tša mano a taolo ya meetse tša meepo yeo							
e tswaleletšwego					6 618		
<i>Dikoprase tša setšhaba</i>							
* – Eskom: Lenaneo la bosetšhaba leo le kopantšhitšwego la mohlagase					2 824 257		
– Koporase ya Tihabollo ya Intasteri: Phethagatšo ya diprojeke							
tše nnyane tša moepo					26 267		
– Mintek							
– Lenaneo leo le Okeditšego la Mešomo ya Setšhaba: Tokišo					2 750		
ya meepo yeo e sanago beng					120 194		
– Tokišo ya moepo wo o sanago beng							

\* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

## SCHEDULE

[illegible]

\* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

## ŠEDULE

Boutu		Karolothwii	Ditafelo tša ga Bjale			Diphetisetšo le Dithuso tša tšhelete	Ditafelo tša Dithoto tša Khepetelele	Ditafelo tša Dithoto tša Ditšhelete
			Meputšo ya Bašomi	Didirišwa le Ditirelo	Tswala le Tefelo ya Tšhomišo ya Lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<p>6 Toalo le Tihokomelo ya Enetši Nyuklea</p> <p><i>Go laola intasteri ya enetši ya nyuklea ya Afrika Borwa le go laola didirišwa tša nyuklea go ya ka ditshwanelo tša boditšhabatšhaba, molao wa nyuklea gammogo le dipholisi go netefatsa tšhomišo ya khušo ya enetši ya nyuklea.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Inetšihute ya Bosetšhaba ya Taalo ya Tšhila ye Kotsi: Ditshepedišo</li> <li>– Boadi bja Bosetšhaba bja Nyuklea</li> <li>– Ditshepedišo</li> <li>– Kago le kaonafatšo ya mananeokgoparara</li> </ul> <p><i>Mebušo ya dinaga di šele le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Agente ya Boditšhabatšhaba ya Enetši ya Athomo: Tefelo ya boleloko</li> </ul> <p><i>Dikoparase tša setšhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Koparase ya Enetši ya Nyuklea ya Afrika Borwa</li> <li>– Ditshepedišo</li> <li>– Khepetelele</li> <li>– Ditokisetšo tša mošomo tša projeke ya dilo ka moka</li> <li>– Go gomiša morago tšhlafatšo ya dikago tša nyuklea tša kgale</li> </ul> <p>* – Legato la 1</p> <p>* – Legato la 2</p>	1 111 194	28 034	11 071	1 072 089	49 166	45 569	24 324
						711 829	17 110	20 000
						181 887	21 684	
35	<p><b>Mahlale le Tihabollo</b></p> <p>Morero: <i>Go lemoga bogoni ka moka bja mahlale le theknolotši ka go tihabollo ya setšhaba le ekonomi ka go hlabbala bašomi, didirišwa le thamego.</i></p> <p>1 Taalo</p> <p><i>Go fana ka boetapele bja maano, taalo le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro ye.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Dihlongwa tše di sa dirego letseno</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Dihlongwa tša go fapafapana: Thekgo ya nyakišišo ya lenanao la sehlongwa</li> </ul> <p>2 Tihabollo ya Theknolotši</p> <p><i>Go kgontšha dinyakišišo le tihabollo go mahlale a sebakeng le theknolotši, tšhireletšo ya enetši le paeekonomi, gammogo le mafelong ao a tšwelelago le go kopana a nanotechnolotši, tša diriboto, tša photoniki le mananeotshepedišo a tsebo ya setlogo, go tšwetšapele tsebo ya ditšweletšwa tša kgwebo, ditshepedišo le ditirelo. Go tšwetšapele tšhireletšo le tšhomišo ya thoto ya bohale, phetisetšo ya theknolotši le kgwebišano ya theknolotši ka go phethagatša dipholisi tše di kgontšhago le dithusi tša tihabollo ya tšhepedišo ya go dira didirišwa tša boleng.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Sehlongwa sa Bosetšhaba sa Dinyakišišo: Nyakišišo le tihabollo go mananeotshepedišo a tsebo ya setlogo</li> <li>– Khansela ya Nyakišišo ya Kalafi ya Afrika Borwa: Konteraka ya katlego ya dikgahlegelo tša setšhaba</li> <li>– Agente ya Bosetšhaba ya Sebakeng ya Afrika Borwa: Ditshepedišo</li> <li>– Agente ya Tihabollo ya Theknolotši: Ditshepedišo</li> <li>– Dihlongwa tša go fapafapana</li> <li>– Lenanao la Nyakišišo ya Tihabollo, Thekišo le Tšhomišo ya Enetši</li> <li>– Tihabollo ya nyakišišo ya diprojeke</li> <li>– Dinyakišišo tša ditheknolotši tša thibelo le kalafi ya HIV le AIDS</li> <li>– Phadišano ya di ekonomi le sehlongwa sa thekgo: Nyakišišo ya mahlale a sebakeng</li> </ul> <p><i>Dihlongwa tše di sa dirego letseno</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Senthara ya Boditšhabatšhaba ya Boentsinere bja Tihago le Paotheknototši: Dinyakišišo le tihabollo</li> <li>– Dihlongwa tša go fapafapana</li> <li>– Dinyakišišo tša Biofuels</li> <li>– Tihago ya nyakišišo ya maphelo</li> <li>– Maano a hweko</li> <li>– Khepetelele</li> <li>– Dinyakišišo</li> <li>– Phethagatšo ya leano la paotheknototši</li> <li>– Dikantorotši tša phetisetšo ya theknolotši: Thekgo ya diyuniti tša nyakišišo</li> </ul> <p><i>Dikoparase tša setšhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Dihlongwa tša go fapafapana: Mafelo ao a tšwelelago a nyakišišo</li> </ul> <p>3 Tšhomišano ya Boditšhabatšhaba le Didirišwa</p> <p><i>Go tšweletša leano, go tšwetšapele le go laola dikgwerano tša boditšhabatšhaba tše di maatlafatšago mananeotshepedišo a bosetšhaba a thamo. Go kgontšha kabelano ya tsebo, bogoni le didirišwa magareng ga Afrika Borwa le bagwerani ba yona ba boditšhabatšhaba, ka go lebelelišiša kago ya ya bogoni go thekgo ya mahlale, theknolotši le thamo ka Afrika. Go thekga pholisi ya dinaga dišele ya Afrika Borwa ka tša botseta bja mahlale.</i></p>	8 933 315	358 003*	208 465	8 363 994	2 853		
		328 196	170 010	140 069	15 264	2 853		
		1 780 222	51 623	23 152	1 705 447			
						6 599	33 863	202 193
						447 703	43 318	503 295
						30 225	32 439	
						16 135	9 130	53 648
						81 199	42 580	43 431
						43 000	116 689	74 504
		146 625	53 217	18 904				

\* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

## SCHEDULE

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – National Research Foundation: Bilateral cooperation for global science development <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Various Institutions: Global science – African multilateral agreements – International multilateral agreements					16 670		
	<i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Academy of Science of South Africa: Operations – National Research Foundation – Operations – Economic competitiveness and support package – Human resources development for science and engineering – South African research chairs initiative: Develop human resources in science – Square Kilometre Array: Capital contribution to research – Various Institutions – Astronomy research and development – Infrastructure projects for research and development – Policy development on human and social development dynamics – Science awareness, research and initiatives to encourage youth participation in science – Strategic science platforms for research and development <i>Public corporations</i> – Council for Scientific and Industrial Research: Cyber-infrastructure research and development	4 949 244	38 853	16 392		4 893 999		
	4 Research, Development and Support <i>Provide an enabling environment for research and knowledge production that promotes the strategic development of basic sciences and priority science areas through the promotion of science human capital development, and the provision of research infrastructure and relevant research support, in pursuit of South Africa's transition to a knowledge economy.</i>							
	5 Socioeconomic Innovation Partnerships <i>Enhance government's growth and development priority areas through targeted science and technology-based innovation interventions, and the development of strategic partnerships with other government departments, industry, research institutions and communities.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Human Sciences Research Council – Operations – Develop and monitor science and technology indicators – National Research Foundation: Research information management system – Various Institutions – Environmental innovation – Innovative research and development – Economic competitiveness and support package – Local manufacturing capacity research and technical support – Local systems of innovation for the cold chain technologies project <i>Public corporations</i> – Council for Scientific and Industrial Research – Operations – Mining research and development – Various Institutions – Advanced manufacturing technology strategy implementation – Information communication technology – Resource-based industries research and development	1 729 028	44 300	9 948		1 674 780		
	36 Small Business Development <i>Purpose: Promote the development of small businesses and cooperatives that contribute to inclusive economic growth and job creation.</i>	2 538 288	152 412*	81 620		2 299 780	4 476	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	116 300	65 099	50 268			933	
	2 Sector and Market Development <i>Facilitate and increase access to markets for small, medium and micro enterprises through business information, product development support and value chain integration.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Private enterprises</i> – Various Institutions: Product markets	138 806	35 813	18 884		81 065	3 044	
						81 065		

\* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated



## ŠEDULE

Boutu		Karolothwii	Ditefelo tša ga Bjale			Diphetisetšo le Dithušo tša tšhelete	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Khepetelele	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Ditšhelete
			Meputso ya Bašomi	Didiršwa le Ditirelo	Tswala le Tefelo ya Tšhomišo ya Lefase			
	<i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Sehlongwa sa Dinyakisišo sa Bosetšhaba: Tšhomišano ya mahtakorepedi ya tihabollo ya mahlale a lefase ka bophara <i>Dihlongwa tše di sa dirego letseno</i> – Dihlongwa tša go fapafapana: Mahlale a lefase ka bophara – Ditumelelano tša Afrika ka mahtakorentšhi – Ditumelelano tša Boditšhabatšhaba tša mahtakorentšhi	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	4 Dinyakisišo, Tihabollo le Thekgo <i>Go fana ka tikologo yeo e kgontšhago dinyakisišo le tšweletšo ya tsebo yeo e</i> <i>tšwetšago pele tihabollo ya leano la mahlale a motheo le mafelo a bohlokwa a</i> <i>tša mahlale, ka go tšwetša pele tihabollo ya khepetelele ya setšhaba ya</i> <i>mahlale, le go fana ka lenaneokgoparara la dinyakisišo le thekgo yeo e</i> <i>swanetšego ya dinyakisišo, ka maikemišetšo a go fihlelela phetogo ya Afrika</i> <i>Borwa go ekonomi ya tsebo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Akhademi ya Mahlale ya Afrika Borwa: Ditshepedišo – Sehlongwa sa Setšhaba sa Dinyakisišo – Ditshepedišo – Phadišano ya ekonomi le kgoboketšo ya thekgo – Tihabollo ya bašomi ba tša mahlale le boentšinare – Lesolo la dinyakisišo la ditulo la Afrika Borwa: – Tihabollo ya bašomi go tša mahlale – Array ya Dikhilomithara tša Sekwere: Ditseka tša khepetelele go nyakisišo – Dihlongwa tša go difapafapana – Nyakisišo ya Astronomi le tihabollo – Diprojeke tša lenaneokgoparara la nyakisišo le tihabollo – Tihabollo ya pholisi go dipharologano tša batho le tihabollo ya leago – Temošo ya mahlale, nyakisišo le masolo a go hloheletša go khathatema ga baswa go tša mahlale – Mafelo a leano a mahlale a go dira nyakisišo le tihabollo <i>Dikoparase tša setšhaba</i> – Khansela ya Nyakisišo ya tša Mahlale le Intasteri: Nyakisišo ya lenaneokgoparara la saeba le tihabollo	4 949 244	38 853	16 392	4 893 999	16 670 47 341 10 493		
	5 Dikgwerano tša Ekonomi ya Leago <i>Go kaonafatša kgolo ya mmušo le tihabollo ya mafelo a bohlokwa ka thušo ya</i> <i>tša mahlale le dithuši tšeo di ithelele godimo ga theknolotši, gammogo le</i> <i>tihabollo ya dikgwerano tša maano le dikgoro tše dingwe tša mmušo, intasteri,</i> <i>dihlongwa tša dinyakisišo le ditikologo tša badudi.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Khansela ya Dinyakisišo ya Mahlale a Batho – Ditshepedišo – Tihabolla le go lekola ditaetšo tša mahlale le theknolotši – Sehlongwa sa Dinyakisišo sa Bosetšhaba: Lenaneotshepedišo la taolo ya tshedimošo ya dinyakisišo – Dihlongwa tša go fapafapana – Tihabollo ya tikologo – Nyakisišo ya tihamo le tihabollo – Phadišano ya ekonomi le kgoboketšo ya thekgo – Thekgo ya bokgoni bja tšweletšo ya selegae le sethekniki – Mananeotshepedišo a tihabollo ya diprojeke tša tshepedišo ya kabo ya didiršwa tša theknolotši <i>Dikoparase tša setšhaba</i> – Khansela ya Dinyakisišo tša Mahlale le Intasteri – Ditshepedišo – Nyakisišo ya meepo le tihabollo – Dihlongwa tša go fapafapana – Phethagatšo ya leano le kaonafetšego la tšweletšo ya theknolotši – Theknolotši ya Tshedimošo le Poledišano – Dinyakisišo le tihabollo ya dintasteri tša didiršwa	1 729 028	44 300	9 948	1 674 780	33 210 962 587 18 607 982 897 588 550 802 407 40 623 829 237 36 946 91 643 235 171 272 121		
	36 Tihabollo ya dikgwebo potlana Morero: <i>Go tšwetšapele tihabollo ya dikgwebo potlana le dikgwerano tšeo di nago le</i> <i>seabe go kgolo ya ekonomi ka kakaretšo le tiholego ya mešomo.</i> 1 Taolo <i>Go fana ka boetapele bja maano, taolo le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro ye.</i> 2 Tihabollo ya Mmaraka le Lekala <i>Go nolofatša le go hlatšoša phihlelelo ya mebaraka ya dikgwebo potlana, tša</i> <i>magareng le tše nnyane ka tshedimošo ya kgwebo, thekgo ya tihabollo ya</i> <i>sedirišwa gammogo le kopantšho ya tshepedišo ya go dira sedirišwa sa</i> <i>boleng.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Dikgwebo tša poraebete</i> – Dihlongwa tša go fapafapana: Papatšo ya sedirišwa	2 538 288	152 412*	81 620	2 299 780	4 476		
		116 300	65 099	50 268		933		
		138 806	35 813	18 884	81 065	3 044		
					81 065			

\* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

## SCHEDULE

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	3 Development Finance <i>Expand access to finance for small, medium and micro enterprises and cooperatives through innovative service offerings.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Private enterprises</i> – Various Institutions – Cooperatives development support programme – Craft customised sector programme <i>Public corporations</i> – Small Enterprise Finance Agency – Blended finance – Township and Rural Entrepreneurship Fund	1 380 818	22 809	6 683		1 350 924  88 625 11 316  288 212 962 771	402	
	4 Enterprise Development <i>Oversee the promotion of an ecosystem that enhances entrepreneurship and the establishment, growth and sustainability of small businesses, and coordinate business development support interventions across various spheres of government.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Small Enterprise Development Agency – Operations – Capacity-building programme – National gazelles programme – Technology programme	902 364	28 691	5 785		867 791  666 091 15 874 29 301 156 525	97	
37	<b>Sports, Arts and Culture</b> <i>Purpose: Provide an enabling environment for the sport, arts and culture sector by developing, transforming, preserving, protecting and promoting sport, arts and culture at all levels of participation to foster an active, winning, creative and socially cohesive nation.</i>	5 693 941	372 459*	593 532		4 517 937	210 013	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Culture, Arts, Tourism, Hospitality and Sport Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations	440 091	186 366	241 467		102  102	12 156	
	2 Recreation Development and Sport Promotion <i>Support the provision of mass participation opportunities, the development of elite athletes, and the regulation and maintenance of facilities.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocation to provinces</i> * – Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Amazwi South African Museum of Literature - Makhanda – Building and upgrading of infrastructure – Artscape: Building and upgrading of infrastructure – Boxing South Africa: Operations – Die Afrikaanse Taalmuseum en -monument - Paarl – Building and upgrading of infrastructure – Ditsong Museums of South Africa - Pretoria – Building and upgrading of infrastructure – Freedom Park - Pretoria – Building and upgrading of infrastructure – Iziko Museums of South Africa - Cape Town – Building and upgrading of infrastructure – KwaZulu-Natal Museum - Pietermaritzburg – Building and upgrading of infrastructure – Market Theatre Foundation: Building and upgrading of infrastructure – National Arts Council: Building and upgrading of infrastructure – National Film and Video Foundation: Building and upgrading of infrastructure – National Library of South Africa: Building and upgrading of infrastructure – National Museum - Bloemfontein – Building and upgrading of infrastructure – Nelson Mandela Museum - Mthatha – Building and upgrading of infrastructure – Performing Arts Centre of the Free State: Building and upgrading of infrastructure	1 441 791	31 375	138 589		1 073 970  591 049  1 555 10 798 19 163  5 736  8 000  11 320  6 572  39 257 8 268 1 350  1 000  19 671  3 300  5 000  7 034	197 857	

\* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

## ŠEDULE

Boutu		Karolothwii	Ditefelo tša ga Bjale			Diphetisetšo le Dithušo tša tšhelete	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Khepetelele	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Ditšhelete
			Meputso ya Bašomi	Didirišwa le Ditirelo	Tswala le Tefelo ya Tšhomišo ya Lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	3 Tihabollo ya thušo ya tšhelete <i>Go tšwetšapele phihlelelo ya thušo ya tšhelete go dikgwebo potlana, tša magareng, tše nnyane le dikgwerano ka hola ditirelo tša tihabollo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Dikgwebo tša poraebete</i> – Dihlongwa tša go fapafapana – Lenaneo la Thekgo la Tihabollo ya Dikgwerano – Lenaneo la lekala la bokgoni bjo itšego <i>Dikoprase tša setšhaba</i> – Agente ya Tihabollo ya Dikgwebo Potlana – Tšhelete yeo e kopanego – Sekhwama sa Bagwebi ba Metseseteropo le Metsemagaeng	1 380 818	22 809	6 683		1 350 924	402	
	4 Tihabollo ya Dikgwebo <i>Go hlokomela tšwetšopele ya lenaneotšhepedišo la diphedi tša tikologo leo le kaonafatšago bogwebi le go thongwa, kgodišo dikgwebo potlana go ya go ile, gammogo le go rulaganya thekgo ya dithuši tša tihabollo ya kgwebo go ralala le makala a go fapafapana a mmušo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Agente ya Tihabollo ya Dikgwebo Potlana – Ditshepedišo – Lenaneo la kago ya bokgoni – Lenaneo la bosetšhaba la dikazele – Lenaneo la theknolotši	902 364	28 691	5 785		867 791	97	
37	<b>Dipapadi, Bokgabo le Setšo</b> Morero: <i>Go fana ka tikologo yeo e dumelelago lekala la papadi, bokgabo le setšo ka go hlabolla, go fetoša, go boloka, go šireletša le go tšwetšapele dipapadi, bokgabo le setšo ka gare ga magato ka moka a go kgathatema kgodišong ya setšhaba seo se phelago, se thopago, se nago le bokgoni gammogo le seo se kwanago.</i>	5 693 941	372 459*	593 532		4 517 937	210 013	
	1 Taolo <i>Go fana ka boetapele bja maano, taolo le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro ye.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Bolaodi bja Thuto le Tihahlo ya Lekala la Setšo, Bokgabo, Boeti, Tihokomelo le Dipapadi: Ditshepedišo	440 091	186 366	241 467		102	12 156	
	2 Tihabollo ya Boitapološo le Tšweletšo ya Dipapadi <i>Go thekga tirelo ya menyella ye mentiši ya go kgathatema ga batho ba ba ntsi, go hlama dipapadi tša maemo a godimo, gammogo le taolo le tihokomelo ya dikago.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Ditekanyetšo tšeo di nago le mabaka tša diprofense</i> * – Thušo ya Tihabollo ya Dipapadi le Bakgathatema ba ba Ntši <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Museamo wa Afrika Borwa wa Dingwalwa wa Amazwi - Makhanda – Kago le kaonafatšo ya mananeokgoparara – Artscape: Kago le kaonafatšo ya mananeokgoparara – Botswale bja Afrika Borwa: Ditshepedišo – Die Afrikaanse Taalmuseum en -monument - Paarl – Kago le kaonafatšo ya mananeokgoparara – Museamo wa Ditsong wa Afrika Borwa - Pretoria – Kago le kaonafatšo ya mananeokgoparara – Freedom Park - Pretoria – Kago le kaonafatšo ya mananeokgoparara – Dimuseamo tša Iziko tša Afrika Borwa - Cape Town – Kago le kaonafatšo ya mananeokgoparara – Museamo wa KwaZulu-Natal - Pietermaritzburg – Kago le kaonafatšo ya mananeokgoparara – Sehlongwa sa Market Theatre: Kago le kaonafatšo ya mananeokgoparara – Khansela ya Bokgabo ya Bosetšhaba: Kago le kaonafatšo ya mananeokgoparara – Sehlongwa sa Bosetšhaba sa Difilimi le Dibidio: Kago le kaonafatšo ya mananeokgoparara – Bokgobapuku bja Bosetšhaba bja Afrika Borwa: Kago le kaonafatšo ya mananeokgoparara – Museamo wa Bosetšhaba - Bloemfontein – Kago le kaonafatšo ya mananeokgoparara – Museamo wa Nelson Mandela - Mthatha – Kago le kaonafatšo ya mananeokgoparara – Senthara ya Dtiragatšo tša Bokgabo ya Free State: Kago le kaonafatšo ya mananeokgoparara	1 441 791	31 375	138 589		1 073 970	197 857	
						591 049		
						1 555		
						10 798		
						19 163		
						5 736		
						8 000		
						11 320		
						6 572		
						39 257		
						8 268		
						1 350		
						1 000		
						19 671		
						3 300		
						5 000		
						7 034		

\* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

## SCHEDULE

Vote	Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
		Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Resistance and Liberation Heritage Route: Building and upgrading of infrastructure for performing arts projects</li> <li>– Robben Island Museum - Cape Town</li> <li>– Building and upgrading of infrastructure</li> <li>– South African Heritage Resources Agency: Building and upgrading of infrastructure</li> <li>– South African Institute for Drug-Free Sport: Operations</li> <li>– South African Library for the Blind: Building and upgrading of infrastructure</li> <li>– The Playhouse Company: Building and upgrading of infrastructure</li> <li>– The South African State Theatre: Building and upgrading of infrastructure</li> <li>– uMshunduzi Museum - Pietermaritzburg</li> <li>– Building and upgrading of infrastructure</li> <li>– War Museum of the Boer Republics - Bloemfontein</li> <li>– Building and upgrading of infrastructure</li> </ul>					10 000		
					9 202		
					10 815		
					28 123		
					23 547		
					12 695		
					10 006		
					1 055		
					1 000		
					5 100		
					40 046		
					11 701		
					11 137		
					690		
					20 000		
					25 056		
					114 142		
					582		
3 Arts and Culture Promotion and Development	1 284 830	85 776	170 773		1 028 281		
<i>Promote and develop arts, culture and languages, and implement the national social cohesion strategy.</i>							
<i>Of which</i>							
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
– Artscape: Operations					65 849		
– Market Theatre Foundation: Operations					51 216		
– National Arts Council: Operations					120 137		
– National Film and Video Foundation: Operations					145 920		
– National Youth Development Agency: Young patriots project					10 159		
– Pan South African Language Board: Operations					120 913		
– Performing Arts Centre of the Free State: Operations					48 823		
– Performing Arts Institutions: Mzansi Golden Economy: Facilitation of public funds for arts projects							
– Incubators entrepreneur and local content development					10 029		
– The Playhouse Company: Operations					53 866		
– The South African State Theatre: Operations					61 247		
– Various Institutions: Mzansi Golden Economy: Facilitation of public funds for arts projects							
– Art bank resources					10 002		
– Artists in schools					2 535		
– Cultural events					3 689		
<i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i>							
– Commonwealth Foundation: Facilitation of public funds for cultural projects					2 800		
– African Union Sports Council Region 5: Subscription fees					324		
– United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation: International Fund for Cultural Diversity					110		
<i>Higher education institutions</i>							
– Various Institutions: Facilitation of public funds					7 111		
– Human languages technologies projects							
<i>Households</i>							
– Arts and Culture Industries: Facilitation of public funds for arts projects					3 814		
– Local market development and promotion							
– Language Development Projects: Facilitation of public funds for language projects					6 413		
– Various Institutions: Mzansi Golden Economy: Facilitation of public funds for arts projects							
– Cultural events					2 552		
– Export market development and promotion					1 190		
– Public art					868		
– Touring ventures					2 761		

## ŠEDULE

Boutu		Karolothwii	Ditefelo tša ga Bjale			Diphetisetšo le Dithušo tša tšhelete	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Khepetelele	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Ditšhelete
			Meputso ya Bašomi	Didirišwa le Ditirelo	Tswala le Tefelo ya Tšhomišo ya Lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Mmla wa Bohwa ya Dikgagano le Tokologo: Kago le kaonafatšo ya mananeokgoparara a diprojeke tša ditiragatšo tša bokgabo</li><li>– Museamo wa Robben Island - Cape Town<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Kago le kaonafatšo ya mananeokgoparara</li></ul></li><li>– Agente ya Didirišwa tša Bohwa ya Afrika Borwa: Kago le kaonafatšo ya mananeokgoparara</li><li>– Institšhute ya Afrika Borwa ya Dipapadi tša go hloka Diokobatsi: Ditshepedišo</li><li>– Bokgobapuku bja Afrika Borwa bja Difofu: Kago le kaonafatšo ya mananeokgoparara</li><li>– Khamphani ya Boralokelo: Kago le kaonafatšo ya mananeokgoparara</li><li>– Theatha ya Mmušo ya Afrika Borwa: Kago le kaonafatšo ya mananeokgoparara</li><li>– Museamo wa uMsunduzi - Pietermaritzburg<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Kago le kaonafatšo ya mananeokgoparara</li></ul></li><li>– Museamo wa Ntwa le Setšhaba sa Maburu - Bloemfontein<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Kago le kaonafatšo ya mananeokgoparara</li></ul></li></ul> <p><i>Tša malapa</i></p> <li>– Dipasari tša batho bao e sego bašomi: Lenaneo la tona la pasari ya dipapadi</li> <p><i>Dihlongwa tše di sa dirego letseno</i></p> <li>– loveLife: Temošo ya HIV le AIDS ka mananeo a dipapadi</li> <li>– Komiti ya Olimpiki le Kopano ya Dipapadi ya Afrika Borwa: Thekgo go dibapadi</li> <li>– Kaonafatšo ya Disenthara tša Setšhaba tša Bokgabo: Kago le kaonafatšo ya mananeokgoparara a diprojeke tša ditiragatšo tša bokgabo</li> <li>– Kaonafatšo ya Mafelo a Setšhaba: Kago le kaonafatšo ya mananeokgoparara a diprojeke tša ditiragatšo tša bokgabo</li> <li>– Sehlongwa sa Thabo Mbeki: Kago le kaonafatšo ya mananeokgoparara a diprojeke tša ditiragatšo tša bokgabo</li> <li>– Sekhwama sa Tšhelete sa Dipapadi: Diprojeke tša thibollo ya dipapadi</li> <li>– Dikopano tša go Papafapana tša Dipapadi: Ditshepedišo</li> <p><i>Dikgweba tša poraebete</i></p> <li>– Kaonafatšo ya Mafelo a Setšhaba: Kago le kaonafatšo ya mananeokgoparara a diprojeke tša ditiragatšo tša bokgabo</li>							
	3 Kgodišo le thibollo ya Bokgabo le Setšo	1 284 830	85 776	170 773		1 028 281		
	<p><i>Go tšwetšapele le go hlakolla bokgabo, setšo le maleme, gammogo le go phethagetša maano a kwano ya bosetšhaba ya setšhaba.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <li>– Artscape: Ditshepedišo</li> <li>– Sehlongwa sa Market Theatre: Ditshepedišo</li> <li>– Khansele ya Bokgabo ya Bosetšhaba: Ditshepedišo</li> <li>– Sehlongwa sa Bosetšhaba sa Difilimi le Dibido: Ditshepedišo</li> <li>– Agente ya Bosetšhaba ya Thibollo ya Baswa: Projeke ya Baswa bao e lego Barati ba Naga</li> <li>– Boto ya Dipolelo tšohle tša Afrika Borwa: Ditshepedišo</li> <li>– Senthara ya Tiragatšo ya Bokgabo ya Free State: Ditshepedišo</li> <li>– Dihlongwa tša Tiragatšo ya Bokgabo: Mzansi Golden Economy: Tihokomelo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba tša diprojeke tša bokgabo<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Kgodišo ya borakgweba le thibollo ya ditaba tša selegae</li></ul></li> <li>– Khamphani ya Boralokelo: Ditshepedišo</li> <li>– Theathara ya Mmušo ya Afrika Borwa: Ditshepedišo</li> <li>– Dihlongwa tša go papafapana: Mzansi Golden Economy: Tihokomelo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba tša diprojeke tša bokgabo<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Didirišwa tša panka ya bokgabo</li><li>– Badiragatši dikolong</li><li>– Ditiragatšo tša setšo</li></ul></li> <p><i>Mebušo ya dinaga di sele le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i></p> <li>– Sehlongwa sa Ditšhabakgwerano: Tihokomelo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba tša diprojeke tša setšo</li> <li>– Khansele ya Yunione ya Afrika ya Dipapadi ya Selete sa 5: Ditefelo tša go tsenela</li> <li>– Mokgatlo wa Ditšhabakopano wa Thuto, Mahlale le Setšo: Sekhwama sa Boditšhatšhaba sa Ditšo tša go Papafapana</li>							
	<p><i>Dihlongwa tša thuto ya godimo</i></p> <li>– Dihlongwa tša go papafapana: Tihokomelo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Diprojeke tša theknolotši ya batho</li></ul></li> <p><i>Tša malapa</i></p> <li>– Dintasteri tša Bokgabo le Setšo: Tihokomelo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba tša diprojeke tša bokgabo<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Thibollo le tšwetšopele ya mmaraka wa selegae</li></ul></li> <li>– Diprojeke tša Thibollo ya Maleme: Tihokomelo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba tša diprojeke tša maleme</li> <li>– Dihlongwa tša go papafapana: Mzansi Golden Economy: Tihokomelo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba tša diprojeke tša bokgabo<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Ditiragatšo tša setšo</li><li>– Thibollo le tšwetšopele ya mmaraka wa diyantle</li><li>– Bokgabo ba setšhaba</li><li>– Mafelo a boeti</li></ul></li>							

\* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

## SCHEDULE

Vote	Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
		Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>							
– Arts and Culture Industries: Facilitation of public funds for arts projects					8 006		
– Community arts development					15 601		
– Local market development and promotion					10 291		
– Business and Arts South Africa: Operations							
– Gowala-Ngamasiko Cultural Festival: Facilitation of public funds for cultural projects					2 065		
– !Kauru African Contemporary Art Touring Exhibition: Facilitation of public funds for cultural projects					808		
– Moral Regeneration Movement: Facilitation of public funds for arts and youth development projects					4 328		
– Various Institutions: Facilitation of public funds for arts and youth development projects					16 769		
– Various Institutions: Mzansi Golden Economy: Facilitation of public funds for arts projects							
– Artists in schools					14 723		
– Community arts development					20 868		
– Cultural events					63 344		
– Entrepreneur and local content development					1 459		
– Export market development and promotion					3 908		
– National Cultural Industries Skills Academy					14 016		
– Public art					2 582		
– Touring ventures					3 567		
<i>Private enterprises</i>							
– Arts and Culture Industries: Facilitation of public funds for arts projects							
– Local market development and promotion					14 633		
– Various Institutions: Mzansi Golden Economy: Facilitation of public funds for arts projects							
– Artists in schools					2 839		
– Cultural events					60 780		
– Entrepreneur and local content development					729		
– Export market development and promotion					2 759		
– National Cultural Industries Skills Academy					15 173		
– Public Art					1 468		
– Touring ventures					10 551		
– Saigen: Facilitation of public funds for language projects					969		
<i>Public corporations</i>							
– Council for Scientific and Industrial Research: Facilitation of public funds for language projects					3 717		
4 Heritage Promotion and Preservation	2 527 229	68 942	42 703		2 415 584		
<i>Preserve and promote South African heritage, including archival and heraldic heritage. Oversee and transfer funds to libraries.</i>							
<i>Of which</i>							
<i>Conditional allocations to provinces</i>							
– Community Library Services Grant							
* – Current					1 198 610		
* – Capital					297 226		
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
– Amazwi South African Museum of Literature - Makhanda							
– Operations					14 421		
– Die Afrikaanse Taalmuseum en -monument - Paarl							
– Operations					11 512		
– Ditsong Museums of South Africa - Pretoria							
– Operations					99 005		
– Freedom Park - Pretoria							
– Operations					96 312		
– Iziko Museums of South Africa - Cape Town							
– Operations					96 638		
– KwaZulu-Natal Museum - Pietermaritzburg							
– Operations					40 129		
– Luthuli Museum - Stanger							
– Operations					17 049		
– National Heritage Council: Operations					72 248		
– National Library of South Africa							
– Operations					108 084		
– Community libraries					25 041		
– National Museum - Bloemfontein							
– Operations					60 857		
– Nelson Mandela Museum - Mthatha							
– Operations					30 924		
– Robben Island Museum - Cape Town							
– Operations					87 080		

\* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

## ŠEDULE

Boutu	Karolothwii	Ditefelo tša ga Bjale			Diphetisetšo le Dithuso tša tšelete	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Khepetiele	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Ditšhelete
		Meputso ya Bašomi	Didirišwa le Ditirelo	Tswala le Tefelo ya Tšhomišo ya Lefase			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<p><i>Dihlongwa tše di sa dirego letšeno</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Diintasteri tša Bokgabo le Setšo: Tihokomelo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba tša diprojeke tša bokgabo</li> <li>– Tihabollo ya bokgabo bja tikologo</li> <li>– Tihabollo le tšwetšopele ya mmara wa selegae</li> <li>– Dikgwebo le Bokgabo tša Afrika Borwa: Ditshepedišo</li> <li>– Molelomoqolo wa Setšo wa Gcwala-Ngamasiko: Tihokomelo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba tša diprojeke tša setšo</li> <li>– <i>!Kauru African Contemporary Art Touring Exhibition</i>: Tihokomelo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba tša diprojeke tša setšo</li> <li>– Lesolo la Tsošološo ya Botho: Tihokomelo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba tša diprojeke tša bokgabo le tihabollo ya baswa</li> <li>– Dihlongwa tša go fapafapana: Tihabollo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba tša diprojeke tša bokgabo le tihabollo ya baswa</li> <li>– Dihlongwa tša go fapafapana: Ekonomi ya Mzansi Golden: Tihokomelo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba tša diprojeke tša bokgabo</li> <li>– Badiragatši dikolong</li> <li>– Tihabollo ya bokgabo bja tikologo</li> <li>– Ditiragatšo tša setšo</li> <li>– Tihabollo le Borakgwebo le ditaba tša selegae</li> <li>– Tihabollo le tšwetšopele ya mebaraka ya diyantle</li> <li>– Akhademi ya Bokgoni bja Diintasteri tša Setšo</li> <li>– Bokgabo bja setšhaba</li> <li>– Mafelo a boeti</li> </ul> <p><i>Dikgwebo tša poraebete</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Diintasteri tša Bokgabo le Setšo: Tihokomelo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba tša diprojeke tša bokgabo</li> <li>– Tihabollo le tšwetšopele ya mebaraka ya selegae</li> <li>– Dihlongwa tša go fapafapana: Mzansi Golden Economy: Tihabollo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba tša diprojeke tša bokgabo</li> <li>– Badiragatši dikolong</li> <li>– Meletlo ya Setšo</li> <li>– Borakgwebo le tšwetšopele ya ditaba tša selegae</li> <li>– Tihabollo le tšwetšopele ya mebaraka ya diyantle</li> <li>– Akhademi ya Bokgoni bja Diintasteri tša Setšo</li> <li>– Bokgabo bja setšhaba</li> <li>– Mafelo a boeti</li> <li>– Saigen: Tihokomelo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba tša diprojeke tša maleme</li> </ul> <p><i>Dikoprase tša setšhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Kharasele ya Nyakiššo ya tša Mahale le Intasteri: Tihokomelo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba tša diprojeke tša maleme</li> </ul>					8 006 15 601 10 291 2 065 808 4 328 16 769 14 723 20 868 63 344 1 459 3 908 14 016 2 582 3 567		
4 Tšwetšopele le Poloko ya Bohwa	2 527 229	68 942	42 703		2 415 584		
<p><i>Go boloka le go tšwetšapele bohwa bja Afrika Borwa, go akaretša le bohwa bja heteradiki. Go hlakomela le go fetšetša ditšhelete go bokgobapuku.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Ditekanyetšo tše di nago le mabaka tša diprofense</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Thušo ya Ditirelo tša Bokgobapuku bja Setšhaba</li> <li>– Kharente</li> <li>– Khepetiele</li> </ul> <p><i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Museamo wa Dingwalwa wa Amazwi wa Afrika Borwa - Makhandu</li> <li>– Ditshepedišo</li> <li>– Die Afrikaanse Taalmuseum en -monument - Paarl</li> <li>– Ditshepedišo</li> <li>– Dimuseamo tša Ditsong tša Afrika Borwa - Pretoria</li> <li>– Ditshepedišo</li> <li>– Freedom Park - Pretoria</li> <li>– Ditshepedišo</li> <li>– Dimuseamo wa Iziko - Cape Town</li> <li>– Ditshepedišo</li> <li>– Museamo wa KwaZulu-Natal - Pietermaritzburg</li> <li>– Ditshepedišo</li> <li>– Museamo wa Luthuli - Stanger</li> <li>– Ditshepedišo</li> <li>– Kharasele ya Bohwa ya Bosetšhaba: Ditshepedišo</li> <li>– Bokgobapuku bja Bosetšhaba ba Afrika Borwa</li> <li>– Ditshepedišo</li> <li>– Bokgobapuku bja setšhaba</li> <li>– Museamo wa Bosetšhaba - Bloemfontein</li> <li>– Ditshepedišo</li> <li>– Museamo wa Nelson Mandela - Mthatha</li> <li>– Ditshepedišo</li> <li>– Museamo wa Robben Island - Cape Town</li> <li>– Ditshepedišo</li> </ul>					1 198 610 297 226 14 421 11 512 99 005 96 312 96 638 40 129 17 049 72 248 108 084 25 041 60 857 30 924 87 080		

\* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

## SCHEDULE

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
	<div><div><div>– South African Heritage Resources Agency: Operations</div><div>– South African Library for the Blind: Operations</div><div>– uMsunduzi Museum - Pietermaritzburg</div><div>– Operations</div><div>– War Museum of the Boer Republics - Bloemfontein</div><div>– Operations</div><div>– William Humphreys Art Gallery - Kimberley</div><div>– Operations</div><div>Foreign governments and international organisations</div><div>– African World Heritage Fund: Operations</div><div>– International Centre for the Study of the Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property: Membership fees</div><div>Households</div><div>– Heritage Projects: Facilitation of public funds for heritage projects</div><div>Non-profit institutions</div><div>– Blind South Africa: Operations</div><div>– Engelenburg House Art Collection - Pretoria</div><div>– Operations</div><div>– Library and Information Association of South Africa: Hosting of the World Library and Information Congress</div><div>– Various Institutions: Heritage Projects</div><div>– Facilitation of public funds</div></div></div>	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
						58 167		
						25 478		
						22 544		
						17 170		
						11 671		
						2 164		
						188		
						6 686		
						9 565		
						407		
						2 300		
						4 108		
38	<b>Tourism</b> Purpose: <i>Promote and support the growth and development of an equitable, competitive and sustainable tourism sector, enhancing its contribution to national priorities.</i>	2 429 627	333 082*	471 725		1 620 834	3 986	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Culture, Arts, Tourism, Hospitality and Sports Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations	305 279	151 606	150 242		181	3 250	
						181		
	2 Tourism Research, Policy and International Relations <i>Enhance the strategic policy environment, monitor the tourism sector's performance and enable stakeholder relations.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – South African Tourism: Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – United Nations World Tourism Organisation: Membership fee <i>Households</i> – Bursaries for Non-employees: National tourism research framework capacitation	1 382 209	53 622	24 959		1 303 093	535	
						1 297 038		
						2 341		
						3 714		
	3 Destination Development <i>Facilitate and coordinate tourism destination development.</i>	305 567	55 868	249 564			135	
	4 Tourism Sector Support Services <i>Enhance transformation, increase skill levels and support the development of the sector to ensure that South Africa is a competitive tourism destination.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – National Tourism Careers Expo: Operations – Technology Innovation Agency: Tourism technology and innovation incubation programme <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Federated Hospitality Association of South Africa: Membership fee <i>Private enterprises</i> – Various Institutions – Tourism Incentive Programme: Work opportunities	436 572	71 986	46 960		317 560	66	
						4 129		
						3 000		
						431		
						310 000		
39	<b>Trade, Industry and Competition</b> Purpose: <i>Lead economic development policy formulation and planning. Facilitate access to sustainable economic activity and employment for all South Africans through an understanding of the economy, knowledge of economic opportunities and potential, and anticipation of future economic trends. Catalyse economic transformation and development, and provide a predictable, competitive, equitable and socially responsible environment for investment, enterprise and trade for economic citizens. Contribute to achieving government's vision of an adaptive and restructured economy, characterised by accelerated economic growth, employment creation and greater equity.</i>	9 736 573	1 046 619*	828 769		7 824 831	36 354	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	857 651	300 955	542 232			14 464	

\* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated



## ŠEDULE

Boutu		Karolothwii	Ditefelo tša ga Bjale			Diphetisetšo le Dithušo tša tšelete	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Khepetelele	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Ditšelete
			Meputso ya Bašomi	Didirišwa le Ditirelo	Tswala le Tefelo ya Tšhomišo ya Lefase			
	<div><div>– Agente ya Didirišwa tša Bohwa ya Afrika Borwa: Ditshepedišo</div><div>– Bokgabapuku bja Difofu bja Afrika Borwa: Ditshepedišo</div><div>– Museamo wa uMsunduzi - Pietermaritzburg</div><div>– Ditshepedišo</div><div>– Museamo wa Ntwa wa Boer Republics - Bloemfontein</div><div>– Ditshepedišo</div><div>– Kalari ya Bokgabo ya William Humphreys - Kimberley</div><div>– Ditshepedišo</div><div>Mebušo ya dinaga di šele le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</div><div>– Sekhwama sa Bohwa bja Lefase la Afrika: Ditshepedišo</div><div>– Senthara ya Boditšhabatšhaba ya Thuto ya Poloko le Pušetšo ya Dikago tša Setšo: Ditefelo tša boleloko</div><div>Tša malapa</div><div>– Diprojeke tša Bohwa: Tihokomelo ya ditšelete tša setšhaba tša diprojeke tša bohwa</div><div>Dihlongwa tše di sa dirego letseno</div><div>– Difofu tša Afrika Borwa: Ditshepedišo</div><div>– Kgoboketšo ya tša Bokgabo ya Ntlo ya Engelenburg - Pretoria</div><div>– Ditshepedišo</div><div>– Mokgatlo wa Bokgabapuku le Tshedimošo wa Afrika Borwa: Go swara kopano ya Bokgabapuku bja Lefase le Tshedimošo</div><div>– Dihlongwa tša go fapafapana: Diprojeke tša bohwa</div><div>– Tihokomelo ya dikhwama tša tšelete ya setšhaba</div></div>	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
						58 167 25 478  22 544  17 170  11 671  2 164  188  6 686  9 565  407  2 300  4 108		
38	<div><div><b>Tša Boeti</b></div><div>Morero: Go tšwetšapele le go thekga kgolo le tihabollo ya lekala la tša boeti go re e be la tekatekano, phadišano le go ya go ile, gammogo le go kaonafatša seabe sa lona go dilo tše bohlokwa tša bosetšhaba.</div><div>1 Taolo</div><div>Go fana ka boetapele bja maano, taolo le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro ye.</div><div>E lego</div><div>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</div><div>– Bolaodi bja Thuto le Tihahlo ya Lekala la Setšo, Bokgabo, Boeti, Tihokomelo le Dipapadi: Ditshepedišo</div><div>2 Nyakišišo ya tša Boeti, Pholisi le Dikamano tša Boditšhabatšhaba</div><div>Go kaonafatša maano a pholisi ya tikologo, go hlakomela phethagatšo ya mešomo ya lekala la tša boeti le go kgonatšha dikamano tša batšekarolo.</div><div>E lego</div><div>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</div><div>– Boeti bja Afrika Borwa: Ditshepedišo</div><div>Mebušo ya dinaga di šele le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</div><div>– Mokgatlo wa Ditšhabakopano wa Boeti bja Lefase: Tefelo ya boleloko</div><div>Tša malapa</div><div>– Dipasari tša bao e sego Bašomi: Sebopego sa nyakišišo ya boeti ya bosetšhaba</div><div>3 Tihabollo ya Lefelo</div><div>Go nolofatša le go rulaganya tihabollo ya tša lefelo la boeti.</div><div>4 Ditirelo tša Thekgo ya Lekala la Boeti</div><div>Go kaonafatša phetošo ya lekala, go oketša maemo a bokgoni le go thekga tihabollo ya yona go netefatša gore Afrika Borwa ke lefelo la tša boeti la diphadišano.</div><div>E lego</div><div>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</div><div>– Lenaneokwalakwatšo ya Mešomo ya tša Boeti la Bosetšhaba: Ditshepedišo</div><div>– Agente ya Tihabollo ya Theknolotši: Lenaneo la mohlakanelwa la tihabollo ya theknolotši ya boeti</div><div>Dihlongwa tše di sa dirego letseno</div><div>– Mokgatlo wa Fetereišene wa tša Tihokomelo wa Afrika Borwa: Tefelo ya boleloko</div><div>Dikgwebo tša poraebete</div><div>– Dihlongwa tše di fapafapanego</div><div>– Lenaneo la Tihohleletšo ya Boeti: Menyetla ya mešomo</div></div>	2 429 627	333 082*	471 725	1 620 834	3 986		
		305 279	151 606	150 242	181	3 250		
		1 382 209	53 622	24 959	1 303 093	535		
					1 297 038			
					2 341			
					3 714			
		305 567	55 868	249 564		135		
		436 572	71 986	46 960	317 560	66		
					4 129			
					3 000			
					431			
					310 000			
39	<div><div><b>Kgwebišano. Intasteri le Phadišano</b></div><div>Morero: Go eta pele thamego le maano a pholisi ya tihabollo ya ekonomii. Go nolofatša phihlelelo ya tiragatšo ya ekonomii ya go ya go ile le tholego ya mešomo ya maAfrika Borwa ka moka ka go kwešiša ekonomii, tsebo le bokgoni bja menyetla ya ekonomii, gammogo le tebelelo ya nako ye e tšago ya dikgonagalo tša ekonomii. Go hlhohleletša phetošo le tihabollo ya ekonomii, gammogo le go fana ka tikologo yeo e e tsebegago, ya phadišano, ya tekatakano le yeo e nago le maikarabelo a setšhaba gore e ka hlola dipeeletšo, dikgwebo le kgwebišano ya badudi ba ekonomii. Go tšaleletša go morero wa mmušo wa go fihlelela ekonomii yeo e fetogilego e kgonago go fetoga le mabaka, yeo e tsebegago ka kgolo ya yona ya lebele, ya go hlola mešomo le tekatekano ye kgolo.</div><div>1 Taolo</div><div>Go fana ka boetapele bja maano, taolo le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro ye.</div></div>	9 736 573	1 046 619*	828 769	7 824 831	36 354		
		857 651	300 955	542 232		14 464		

\* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

## SCHEDULE

Vote	Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
		Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
2 Trade Policy, Negotiations and Cooperation	233 066	73 694	21 246		137 316	810	
<i>Build an equitable global trading system that facilitates development by strengthening trade and investment links with key economies and fostering African development, including regional and continental integration and development cooperation, in line with the African Union Agenda 2063.</i>							
<i>Of which</i>							
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
– Council for Geoscience: Equipment					1 398		
– International Trade Administration Commission: Operations					106 978		
<i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i>							
– International Organisations: Membership fees					6 213		
– Organisation for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons					17 420		
– World Trade Organisation							
<i>Public corporations</i>							
– Protechnik Laboratories					3 715		
– Operations					1 592		
– Capital							
3 Spatial Industrial Development and Economic Transformation	183 352	74 007	74 748		34 080	517	
<i>Drive economic transformation and increase participation in</i>							
<i>Of which</i>							
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
– National Productivity Institute: Promote productivity in South African companies					10 389		
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>							
– Black Business Council: Study on the development of the Black Industrialist Programme					1 644		
<i>Private enterprises</i>							
– Various Institutions					20 000		
– Industrial Development Zones – Other							
<i>Public corporations</i>							
– Council for Scientific and Industrial Research: Fibre and Textile Centre of Excellence					2 047		
4 Industrial Competitiveness and Growth	1 759 013	112 184	19 163		1 626 646	1 020	
<i>Design and implement policies, strategies and programmes for the development of manufacturing and related economic sectors, and contribute to the direct and indirect creation of decent jobs, value addition and competitiveness, in both domestic and export markets.</i>							
<i>Of which</i>							
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
– National Metrology Institute of South Africa							
– Operations					121 061		
– Capital					140 655		
– National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications: Operations					144 099		
– South African National Accreditation System: Operations					32 967		
<i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i>							
– International Organisations: Membership fees					2 160		
– Treaty Organisations for Metrology					8 130		
– United Nations Industrial Development Organisation							
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>							
– Automotive Supply Chain Competitiveness Initiative: Competitiveness in South Africa's automotive value chain					9 656		
– Centurion Aerospace Village: Operations					17 922		
– Intsimbi Future Production Technologies Initiatives: Rehabilitation and growth of the tool, die and mould manufacturing industry					66 257		
– Proudly South African Campaign: Operations					40 574		
– Trade and Industrial Policy Strategies: Policy development					18 235		
<i>Public corporations</i>							
– Council for Scientific and Industrial Research							
– Aerospace industry					26 513		
– National Cleaner Production Centre					62 926		
– National Foundry Technology Network					19 309		
– Industrial Development Corporation: Clothing, textiles, leather and footwear competitiveness improvement programme					587 363		
– South African Bureau of Standards: Operations					328 819		
5 Consumer and Corporate Regulation	333 282	59 219	20 998		252 907	158	
<i>Develop and implement coherent, predictable and transparent regulatory solutions that facilitate easy access to redress and efficient regulation for economic citizens.</i>							

## ŠEDULE

Boutu		Karolothwii	Ditefelo tša ga Bjale			Diphetisetšo le Dithušo tša tšhelete	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Khepetelele	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Ditšhelete
			Meputso ya Bašomi	Didirišwa le Ditirelo	Tswala le Tefelo ya Tšhomišo ya Lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
2	Pholisi ya Kgwebišano, Ditherišano le Tšhomišano  Go aga lenaneotšhepedišo la kgwebišano la lefase leo le nago tekatekano gomme le nolofatsago tihabollo ka go maatlafatša kgwebišano le dikgokagano tša dipeletšo ka tihabollo ye bohlokwa ya go godiša ekonomi ya Afrika, go akaretša kopantšho ya selete le ya kontinente le tihabollo ya tšhomišano, go ya ka Lenaneo la Yunione ya Afrika la 2063. E lego Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto – Khansele ya Thutamahlale a Lefase: Didirišwa – Komišene ya Taolo ya Kgwebišano ya Boditšhabatšhaba: Ditshepedišo Mebušo ya dinaga di šele le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba – Mekgatlo ya Boditšhabatšhaba: Ditefelo tša boleloko – Mokgatlo wa Thibelo ya Dibetsa tša Khemikhale – Mokgatlo wa Kgwebišano ya Boditšhabatšhaba Dikoporase tša setšhaba – Dilaporatori tša Protechnik – Ditshepedišo – Khepetelele	233 066	73 694	21 246		137 316	810	
3	Tihabollo ya Sebaka sa Intasteri le Phetošo ya Ekonomi  Go tšwetšapele phetošo ya ekonomi le go oketša go kgathatema go tša boiintasteri. E lego Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto – Institšhute ya Tšweletšo ya Bosetšhaba: Kgodišo ya tšweletšo go dikhamphani tša Afrika Borwa Dihlongwa tše di sa dirego letšeno – Khansele ya Dikgwebo tša Batho Baso: Nyakišišo go tšweletšo ya Lenaneo la Intasteri la Batho Baso Dikgwebo tša setšhaba – Dihlongwa tša go fapafapana – Lekala la Tihabolo ya Intasteri – Ye nngwe Dikoporase tša setšhaba – Khansele ya Dinyakišišo tša Mahlale le Intasteri: Senthara ya Bokgoni ya Digwaši le Dilogwa	183 352	74 007	74 748		34 080	517	
4	Phadišano ya Intasteri le Kgolo  Go hlama le go phethagatša dipholisi, maano le mananeo go tšwetšapele kgonagalo ya tšweletšo le makala a mangwe a ekonomi, go tšaleletša thwii go ba go se tšaleletše thwii tholego ya mešomo ye e lokilego, koketšo ya boleng le phadišano, go bobedi bja mebaraka ya selegae le ya diyantle. E lego Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto – Institšhute ya Metrolotši ya Bosetšhaba ya Afrika Borwa – Ditshepedišo – Khepetelele – Taolo ya Bosetšhaba ya Ditaetšo tša Kgapeletšo: Ditshepedišo – Lenaneotšhepedišo la Bosetšhaba la Netefatšo ya Ditšhwanelo la Afrika Borwa: Ditshepedišo Mebušo ya dinaga di šele le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba – Mekgatlo ya Boditšhabatšhaba: Ditefelo tša boleloko – Mekgatlo ya Kwano ya metrolotši – Mokgatlo wa Ditšhabakopano wa Tihabollo ya Diintasteri Dihlongwa tše di sa dirego letšeno – Lesolo la Phadišano la Kabo ya Memotoro: Phadišano go tshepedišo ya boleng ya memotoro ya Afrika Borwa – Legae la Aerospace la Centurion: Ditshepedišo – Masolo a Ditheknotlotši tša Tšweletšo a Nako ye tšago tša Intsimbi: Tšošološo le kgolo ya intasteri ya tšweletšo ya didirišwa, tša mmala le tša go bopa – Lesolo la Boikgantšho ka Afrika Borwa: Ditshepedišo – Maano a Pholisi ya Kgwebišano le Intasteri: Tihabollo ya pholisi Dikoporase tša setšhaba – Khansele ya Nyakišišo ya Mahlale le Intasteri – Intasteri ya Aerospace – Senthara ya Bosetšhaba ya Tšweletšo ya Hlwekišo – Neteweke ya Bosetšhaba ya Theknolotši ya Faontri – Koporase ya Tihabollo ya Intasteri: Lenaneo la tihabollo ya phadišano go tša Diaparo, masela, letlalo le dieta – Biro ya Afrika Borwa ya Maemo: Ditshepedišo	1 759 013	112 184	19 163		1 626 646	1 020	
5	Taolo ya Bareki le Koporase  Go hlama le go phethagatša ditšharollo tša taolo tšeo di sepelelanago, di ka tšebegago gammogo le tšeo di lego pepeneneng gomme di nolofatsago phihlelelo ye bonolo go tokišo le taolo ye šomago ya babudi ba ekonomi.	333 282	59 219	20 998		252 907	158	

\* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

## SCHEDULE

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – National Consumer Commission: Operations – National Consumer Tribunal: Operations – National Credit Regulator: Operations – National Gambling Board: Operations – Companies Tribunal: Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – World Intellectual Property Organisation: Membership fee					58 505 53 515 81 432 35 928 17 313 6 214		
	6 Industrial Financing	4 871 050	137 677	30 734		4 687 606	15 033	
	<i>Stimulate and facilitate the development of sustainable and competitive enterprises, through the efficient provision of effective and accessible incentive measures, that support national priorities.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Households</i> – Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities <i>Private enterprises</i> – Various Institutions – Critical Infrastructure Programme – Export Market and Investment Assistance – Manufacturing Development Incentives – Services Sector Development Incentives – Support Programme for Industrial Innovation: Incentive to support black business <i>Public corporations</i> – Various Institutions – Critical Infrastructure Programme: Bulk infrastructure development – Special Economic Zones					960 113 574 243 067 1 910 203 712 008 72 203 130 921 1 504 670		
	7 Export Development, Promotion and Outward Investments	443 877	174 223	55 478		211 573	2 603	
	<i>Increase export capacity and support direct investment flows, through targeted strategies, and an effectively managed network of foreign trade office.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Export Consultancy Trust Funds – International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank): Feasibility studies – International Finance Corporation: Fund South African businesses to build a long term sustainable export strategy <i>Public corporations</i> – Export Credit Insurance Corporation of South Africa: Interest make-up scheme					1 748 1 747 208 078		
	8 Inward Investment Attraction, Facilitation and Aftercare	70 161	37 656	17 000		15 000	505	
	<i>Support foreign direct investment flows and promote domestic investment by providing a one-stop shop for investment promotion, investor facilitation and aftercare support for investors.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Public corporations</i> – Various Institutions – One-stop shop initiative for investment facilitation					15 000		
	9 Competition Policy and Economic Planning	906 262	23 421	22 908		859 703	230	
	<i>Develop and roll out policy interventions that promote competition issues through effective economic planning, spatial implementation, and aligned investment and development policy tools.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Competition Commission: Operations – Competition Tribunal: Operations <i>Public corporations</i> – Industrial Development Corporation – Steel Development Fund – Tiriso Construction Fund Trust – Small Enterprise Finance Agency: Operations					439 550 36 970 37 727 93 750 251 706		
	10 Economic Research and Coordination	78 859	53 583	24 262			1 014	
	<i>Undertake economic research, develop trade and industrial policies, and guide legislative processes to facilitate inclusive growth through interventions to increase competitiveness in the economy.</i>							

## SCHEDULE

Boutu		Karolothwii	Ditefelo tsa ga Bjale			Diphetisetso le Dithuso tsa tshetele	Ditefelo tsa Dithoto tsa Khepetelele	Ditefelo tsa Dithoto tsa Ditshetele
			Meputso ya Bašomi	Didiriswa le Ditirelo	Tswala le Tefelo ya Tshomiso ya Lefase			
	<p><i>E lego</i>  <i>Diagente tsa kgoro le diakhaonto</i>            – Khomišene ya Bareki ya Bosetšhaba: Ditshepedišo            – Lekgotla Bareki la Bosetšhaba: Ditshepedišo            – Molao di wa Dikoloto wa Bosetšhaba: Ditshepedišo            – Boto ya Setšhaba ya go Kempola: Ditshepedišo            – Lekgotla la Dikhamphani: Ditshepedišo  <i>Mebušo ya dinaga di šele le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i>            – Mokgatlo wa Lefase wa Thoto ya Bohale bja Bomotho: Ditefelo tsa            boleloko</p>	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<p>6 Thekgo ya tšhelele go intasteri  <i>Go hlohletša le go nolofatša thabollo ya dikgwebo tsa phadišano tsa go ya            go ile, ka go fana ka magato a ditsholešo ao a šomago le ao a hwetšagalago,            gomme a thekgago ditiro tše bohlokwa tsa bosetšhaba.</i>  <i>E lego</i>  <i>Tša malapa</i>            – Meputso ya Leago ya Bašomi: Meputso ya matšatši a lili  <i>Dikgwebo tsa poraebete</i>            – <i>Dihlongwa tsa go fapafapana</i>            – Lenaneo le Bohlokwa la Lenaneokgoparara            – Thušo ya Peeletšo go Mebaraka ya Diyantle            – Ditsholešo tsa Thabollo ya Tšweletšo            – Ditsholešo tsa Thabollo ya Lekala la Ditirelo            – Lenaneo la Thekgo la Thabollo ya Intasteri: Tsholeletšo            la go thekga dikgwebo tsa bathobaso  <i>Dikoprase tsa setšhaba</i>            – Dihlongwa tsa go fapafapana            – Lenaneo le Bohlokwa la Lenaneokgoparara: Thabollo            ya Mokgobo wa Mananeokgoparara            – Dikarolo tše di ikgethilego tsa Ekonomi</p>	4 871 050	137 677	30 734		58 505 53 515 81 432 35 928 17 313  6 214		
	<p>7 Thabollo ya Diyantle, Tšwetšopele le Dipeeletšo tsa ka ntle  <i>Go oketša bokgoni bja diyantle le thekgo ya kelelo ya dipeeletšo tsa thwii, ka            maano ao a itšego, gammogo le taolo ya kgokagano ya kantoro ya kgebišano            le naga tsa ka ntle.</i>  <i>E lego</i>  <i>Mebušo ya dinaga di šele le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i>            – Dikhwama tsa Ditšhelele tsa Therišano ya Diyantle            – Panka ya Bosetšhaba ya Kagoleswa le Thabollo            (Panka ya Lefase): Dithuto tsa Bokgoni            – Koporase ya Boditšhabatšhaba ya Tšhelele: E thuša dikgwebo tsa            Afrika Borwa go loga maano a go ya go ile a diyantle  <i>Dikoprase tsa setšhaba</i>            – Koporase ya Inšorentshe ya Kadimo ya Diyantle ya Afrika Borwa:            Thakaitlo ya go dira tswala</p>	443 877	174 223	55 478		113 574 243 067 1 910 203 712 008  72 203   130 921 1 504 670		
	<p>8 Kgahlego ya ka Gare ya Dipeeletšo, Nolofatšo le Tihokomelo ya ka morago  <i>Go thekga kelelo ya thwii ya dipeeletšo tsa dinaga di šele le go tšweletša            peeletšo ya ka mo nageng ka go fana ka lebenkele la didiriswa ka moka gore            le tšweletšo nolofatšo le peeletšo go mmeletši le go thekga babeletši ba ka            morago ga lebaka.</i>  <i>E lego</i>  <i>Dikoprase tsa setšhaba</i>            – Dihlongwa tsa go fapafapana            – Lesolo la lebenkele la didiriswa ka moka go nolofatša dipeeletšo</p>	70 161	37 656	17 000		211 573         208 078	2 603	
	<p>9 Pholisi ya Diphadišano le Maano a Ekonomi  <i>Go hlama le go ntšha dithuši tsa dipholisi tseo di tšwetšago pele merero ya            phadišano ka maano ao a šomago a ekonomi, sebaka sa phethagatšo,            gammogo le dipeeletšo tseo di lebanego tsa didiriswa tsa thabollo ya pholisi.</i>  <i>E lego</i>  <i>Dagente tsa kgoro le diakhaonto</i>            – Komišene ya Phadišano: Ditshepedišo            – Lekgotla la Diphadišano: Ditshepedišo  <i>Dikoprase tsa setšhaba</i>            – Koporase ya Thabollo ya Intasteri            – Sekhwama sa Thabollo ya Ditshipi            – Sekhwama sa Ditšhelele sa Tirisano Construction            – Agente ya Tšhelele ya Dikgwebopotlana: Ditshepedišo</p>	906 262	23 421	22 908		15 000         439 550 36 970	230	
	<p>10 Dinyakišišo tsa Ekonomi le Kgokaganyo  <i>Go dira dinyakišišo tsa ekonomi, go hlakola dipholisi tsa kgwebišano le            intasteri, gammogo le go hlakola ditshepedišo tsa molao go nolofatša kakaretšo            ya kgolo ka dithuši tsa go oketša phadišano ya ekonomi.</i></p>	78 859	53 583	24 262		37 727 93 750 251 706	1 014	

\* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

## SCHEDULE

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
40	<b>Transport</b> <i>Purpose: Lead the provision of an integrated, sustainable, reliable and safe transport system through planning, developing, coordinating, promoting and implementing transport policies, regulations and strategies.</i>	66 691 766	531 406*	885 213		65 269 580	5 567	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Transport Education and Training Authority: Operations <i>Households</i> – Bursaries for Non-employees: Transport-related studies – Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities	496 980	250 811	228 907		14 131	3 131	
	2 Integrated Transport Planning <i>Integrate and harmonise macro-transport sector policies, strategies and legislation. Coordinate and develop sector-related policies, research activities, and regional and intersphere relations. Facilitate sector transformation and provide sector economic modelling and analysis.</i>	92 227	56 852	35 140			235	
	3 Rail Transport <i>Facilitate and coordinate the development of sustainable rail transport policies, rail economic and safety regulation, and infrastructure development strategies that reduce system costs and improve customer service. Oversee rail public entities and the implementation of integrated</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Railway Safety Regulator: Operations <i>Public corporations</i> – Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa – Rail maintenance operations and inventories – Other capital programmes * – Rolling stock fleet renewal programme – Signalling – Mainline Passenger Services – Operations – Refurbishment of coaches – Metrorail – Operations – Refurbishment of coaches	16 785 830	28 300	18 281		16 739 119	130	
	4 Road Transport <i>Develop and manage an integrated road infrastructure network, regulate road transport and ensure safer roads. Oversee road public entities.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocation to local government</i> * – Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant <i>Conditional allocation to provinces</i> * – Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Road Traffic Infringement Agency – Operations * – Administrative adjudication of road traffic offences rollout – Road Traffic Management Corporation: Operations – South African National Roads Agency – Operations * – Gauteng freeway improvement project – Moloto Road upgrade – Non-toll Network: Capital * – N2 wild coast project	34 166 735	66 652	52 470		34 046 765	848	
	5 Civil Aviation <i>Facilitate the development of an economically viable air transport industry that is safe, secure, efficient, environmentally friendly and compliant with international standards through regulation and investigations. Oversee aviation entities.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – South African Civil Aviation Authority: Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – International Organisations: Membership fees – African Civil Aviation Commission – International Civil Aviation Organisation – Cospas-Sarsat Programme – Southern African Development Community – Aviation Safety Organisation – Southern African Development Community: International Civil Aviation Organisation mission	503 927	46 213	157 347		299 841	526	
						277 600		
						6 193		
						5 351		
						629		
						6 678		
						72		

\* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

## ŠEDULE

Boutu		Karolothwii	Ditefelo tša ga Bjale			Diphetisetšo le Dithušo tša tšelete	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Khepetelele	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Ditšhelete
			Meputso ya Bašomi	Didiršwa le Ditirelo	Tswala le Tefelo ya Tšhomišo ya Lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
40	<b>Dinamelwa</b> Morero: <i>Go eta pele khwetšagalo ya lenaneotshepedišo leo le kopantšwego la dinamelwa tša go ya go ile, tša go tshepagala, le tšeo di bolokegilego ka go loga maano, go hlabolla, go rulaganya, go tšwetšapele le go phethagatša dipholsi tša dinamelwa, melawana le maano.</i>	66 691 766	531 406*	885 213		65 269 580	5 567	
	<b>1 Taolo</b> <i>Go fana ka boetapele bja maano, taolo le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro ye.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Boalodi bja Thuto le Tihahlo ya Dinamelwa: Ditshepedišo <i>Tša malapa</i> – Dipasari tša bao e sego bašomi: Dithuto tša malebana le dinamelwa – Meputso ya Leago ya Bašomi: Meputso ya matšatšo a lili	496 980	250 811	228 907		14 131	3 131	
	<b>2 Maano a Kopantšwego a Dinamelwa</b> <i>Go kopanya le go rulaganya dipholsi tša lekala-legolo la dinamelwa, maano le molao. Go rulaganya le go hlabolla dipholsi tša malebana le lekala, ditiragalo tša dinyakišišo, le dikamano tša selete le magareng ga lekala. Go nolofatša phetošo ya lekala le go fana ka sebopego le phetleko ya lekala sa ekonomo.</i>	92 227	56 852	35 140			235	
	<b>3 Dinamelwa tša Setimela</b> <i>Go nolofatša le go rulaganya tihabollo ya dipholsi tša dinamelwa tša setimela tša go ya go ile, taolo ya ekonomo ya ditimela le polokego, le tihabollo ya lenaneokoparara leo le fokotšago ditheko tša lenaneotshepedišo le go kaonafatša ditirelo tša bareki. Go hlakomela dihlolongwa ka moka tša setšhaba le go phethagatšwa ga ditirelo tšeo di kopantšwego tša ditimela.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Bolaodi bja Polokego ya Seporong: Ditshepedišo <i>Dikoparase tša setšhaba</i> – Agente ya Seporo sa Diterene tša Batho ya Afrika Borwa – Ditshepedišo tša ditokišo tša Diporo – Mananeo a mangwe a khepetelele * – Lenaneo la mpshafatšo ya dithoto tša go sepeka ka terene – Taetšo – Ditirelo tša Banamedi tša Tselagolo – Ditshepedišo – Mpshafatšo ya dikhoutšhu – Diterene tša diteropokgolo – Ditshepedišo – Mpshafatšo ya dikhoutšhu	16 785 830	28 300	18 281		16 739 119	130	
	<b>4 Dinamelwa tša Mebieng</b> <i>Go hlabolla le go laola neteweke ye kopantšwego ya lenaneokoparara la mebila, go laola dinamelwa le go netefatša gore mebila e bolokegile. Go hlakomela dihlolongwa tša mebila ya setšhaba.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Ditekanyetšo tše di nago le mabaka tša mmušo wa selegae</i> * – Thušo ya Taolo ya Mananeotshepedišo a Dithoto a Mebila ya Metseselegae <i>Ditekanyetšo tše di nago le mabaka tša diprofense</i> * – Thušo ya Tihokomelo ya Mebila ya Diprofense <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Agente ya Tolo ya Molao wa Sephethephethe sa Mebila – Ditshepedišo * – Tekolo ya taolo ya Molao yeo e ntšhitšwego ya sephethephethe sa mebila – Koparase ya Taolo ya Sephethephethe sa Mebieng: Ditshepedišo – Agente ya Mebila ya Bosetšhaba ya Afrika Borwa – Ditshepedišo * – Projeke ya kaonafatšo ya mmilamogolo wa Gauteng – Kaonafatšo ya Mmila wa Moloto – Neteweke ya Non-toll: Khepetelele * – Projeke ya N2 wild coast	34 166 735	66 652	52 470		34 046 765	848	
	<b>5 Tša Lefaufaung</b> <i>Go nolofatša tihabollo ya intasteri ya ekonomo ye šomago ya dinamelwa tša lefaufaug tše di bolokegilego, šireletsegilego, ye loketšego tikologo gammogo le ye e sepelelanago le maemo a boditšhabatšhaba ka melawana le dinyakišišo. Go hlakomela dihlolongwa tša lefaufaug.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Bolaodi bja Afrika Borwa ya tša Lefaufaung: Ditshepedišo <i>Mebušo ya dinaga di šele le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i> – Mekgatlo ya Boditšhabatšhaba: Ditefelo tša boleloko – Khomišene ya Afrika ya Difofane tša Batho – Mekgatlo wa Boditšhabatšhaba wa Difofane tša Batho – Lenaneo la Cospas-Sarsat – Mekgatlo wa Tihabollo le Polokego ya Tikologo ya Phoho wa Borwa bja Afrika – Tihabollo ya Setšhaba sa Borwa bja Afrika: Morero wa Mekgatlo wa Boditšhabatšhaba wa Difofane tša Setšhaba	503 927	46 213	157 347		299 841	526	
						277 600		
						6 193		
						5 351		
						629		
						6 678		
						72		

\* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

## SCHEDULE

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<i>Non-profit institutions</i> – K9 Search and Rescue Association of South Africa: Donation – Mountain Club of South Africa: Donation – National Sea Rescue Institute: Donation – Off Road Rescue Unit: Donation – South African Radio League: Donation					109 109 2 882 109 109		
	<b>6 Maritime Transport</b> <i>Promote a safe, reliable and economically viable maritime transport sector through the development and implementation of policies and strategies. Oversee maritime public entities.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Ports Regulator of South Africa: Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – International Organisations: Membership fees – International Maritime Organisation – Indian Ocean Memorandum of Understanding	157 513	21 963	91 851		43 291  40 966  1 904 421	408	
	<b>7 Public Transport</b> <i>Provide and regulate safe, secure, reliable, cost-effective and sustainable public transport services in South Africa through legislation, policies and strategies.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocation to local government</i> * – Public Transport Network Grant <i>Conditional allocation to provinces</i> * – Public Transport Operations Grant <i>Households</i> – Taxi Recapitalisation Programme: Payment to taxi owners for scrapping their old taxis <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – South African National Taxi Council: Donation	14 488 554	60 615	301 217		14 126 433  6 514 533 7 120 808  464 619 26 473	289	
<b>41</b>	<b>Water and Sanitation</b> Purpose: <i>Ensure the availability of water resources to facilitate equitable and sustainable socioeconomic development, and ensure universal access to water and sanitation services.</i>	<b>16 910 080</b>	<b>1 805 225*</b>	<b>1 691 190</b>		<b>9 214 139</b>	<b>4 199 526</b>	
	<b>1 Administration</b> <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department. Develop and promote international relations on water resources with neighbouring countries.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Energy and Water Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – African Ministers Council on Water: Membership fees – Limpopo Watercourse Commission: Operations – Orange-Senqu River Commission: Operations <i>Households</i> – Bursaries for Non-employees: Water and forestry learning academy studies – Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities <i>Municipal bank accounts</i> – Vehicle Licences: Licence fees paid to municipalities <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Strategic Water Partners Network: Membership fee	1 950 914	806 078	1 010 210		29 012  3 190 128 214 2 208  21 002 1 641 129  500	105 614	
	<b>2 Water Resources Management</b> <i>Ensure that South Africa's water resources are protected, used, developed, conserved, managed, controlled and planned in an integrated and sustainable manner.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Water Trading Entity – Operations and maintenance – Acid mine drainage and other capital projects – Establishment of catchment management agencies <i>Households</i> – Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities <i>Municipal bank accounts</i> – Vehicle Licences: Licence fees paid to municipalities <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Komati Basin Water Authority: Loan repayment to the Development Bank of Southern Africa	3 538 027	583 697	263 038		2 615 316  210 695 2 071 970 90 000  1 324 553  240 774	75 976	

\* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated



## ŠEDULE

Boutu		Karolothwii	Ditefelo tša ga Bjale			Diphetišetšo le Dithušo tša tšhelete	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Khepetelele	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Ditšhelete
			Meputso ya Bašomi	Didirišwa le Ditirelo	Tswala le Tefelo ya Tšhomišo ya Lefase			
	<p><i>Dihlongwa tše di sa dirego letšeno</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Lekgotla la Dinyakisišo le Tihakodišo la k9 la Afrika Borwa: Moneelo 109</li><li>– Kieelabo ya Dithaba ya Afrika Borwa: Moneelo 109</li><li>– Institšhute ya Bosetšhaba ya Phološo ya tša Mawatlang: Moneelo 2 882</li><li>– Yuniti ya Tihakodišo mo go segoTseleng: Moneelo 109</li><li>– Liki ya Seyalemoya ya Afrika Borwa: Moneelo 109</li></ul> <p>6 Dinamelwa tša meetseng</p> <p><i>Go tšwetšapele lekala le le bolokegilego, la go tshepagala le la polokego la dinamelwa tša ka meetseng ka tihabollo le phethagatšo ya dipholisi le maano. Go hlokomela dihlongwa tša setšhaba tša dinamelwa tša ka meetseng.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Bolaodi bja Mabopo ya Afrika Borwa: Ditshepedišo 40 966</li><li><i>Mebušo ya dinaga di šele le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i></li><li>– Mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba: Ditefelo tša boleloko 1 904</li><li>– Mekgatlo wa Boditšhabatšhaba wa tša Mabopong 421</li><li>– Memorantamo wa kwano wa Indian Ocean</li></ul> <p>7 Dinamelwa tša Setšhaba</p> <p><i>Go fana ka, le go laola ditirelo tša dinamelwa tša polokego, tshepagalo, theko ya fase gammogo le tša go ya go ile mo Afrika Borwaka ka tšhomišo ya molao, dipholisi le maano.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Ditekanyetšo tše di nago le mabaka tša mmušo wa selegae</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* – Thušo ya Neteweke ya Dinamelwa tša Setšhaba 6 514 533</li><li><i>Ditekanyetšoya tše di nago le mabaka tša diprofense</i></li><li>* – Thušo ya Ditshepedišo tša Dinamelwa tša Setšhaba 7 120 808</li></ul> <p><i>Tša malapa</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Lenaneo la Maatlafatšo ya di Thekisi: Tefelo go beng ditekisi tša kgale tše tlošitšwego 464 619</li></ul> <p><i>Dihlongwa tše di sa dirego letšeno</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Kharsele ya Bosetšhaba ya di Taxi tša Afrika Borwa: Moneelo 26 473</li></ul>	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
		157 513	21 963	91 851	43 291	408		
		14 488 554	60 615	301 217	14 126 433	289		
41	<p><b>Meetse le Hlweko</b></p> <p>Morero: <i>Go kgonthišiša go hwetšagala ga didirišwa tša meetse go nolofatša tihabollo ya ekonomiyi ya leago yeo e nago le tekatekano ya go ya go ile, gammogo le go netefatša phihlelelo ya boditšhabatšhaba go ditirelo tša meetse le hlweko.</i></p> <p>1 Taolo</p> <p><i>Go fana ka boetapele bja maano, taolo le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro ye. Go hlama le go tšwetšapele dikamano tša boditšhabatšhaba go didirišwa tša meetse le dinaga mabapi.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Bolaodi bja Thuto le Tihahlo ya Lekala la Ditirelo tša Enetši le Meetse: Ditshepedišo 3 190</li><li><i>Mebušo ya dinaga di šele le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i></li><li>– Kharsele ya Ditona tša Afrika ya Meetse: Ditefelo tša boleloko 128</li><li>– Khomišene ya Ditsela tša Meetse ya Limpopo: Ditshepedišo 214</li><li>– Khomišene ya Noka ya Orange-Senqu: Ditshepedišo 2 208</li></ul> <p><i>Tša malapa</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Dipasari tša batho bao e sego Bašomi: Dithuto tša Akhatemi tša Meetse le Dithokgwa 21 002</li><li>– Meputso ya Leago ya Bašomi: Meputso ya matšatši a lifi 1 641</li><li><i>Diakhaonto tša panka tša masepala</i></li><li>– Dilaesense tša Difatanaga: Ditefelo tša laesense tše di lefelwago go bomasepala 129</li></ul> <p><i>Dihlongwa tše di sa dirego letšeno</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Neteweke ya Bagwerani ba Maano a Meetse: Tefelo ya boleloko 500</li></ul> <p>2 Taolo ya Didirišwa tša Meetse</p> <p><i>Go netefatša gore didirišwa tša meetse tša Afrika Borwa di a šireletšwa, šomišwa, hlabolwa, boloka, laolwa le go akanywa ka mokgwa wa go ya go ile.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Mekgatlo wa Kgwebišano ya Meetse 210 695</li><li>– Ditshepedišo le tihokomelo 2 071 970</li><li>– Kelelatšhila ya Asiti ya Moepo le diprojeke tša khepetelele 90 000</li><li>– Tihamego ya Diagente tša kgoboketšo ya meetse</li></ul> <p><i>Tša malapa</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Meputso ya Leago ya Bašomi: Meputso ya matšatši a lifi 1 324</li><li><i>Diakhaonto tša panka tša masepala</i></li><li>– Dilaesense tša Difatanaga: Ditefelo tša laesense tše di lefelwago go bomasepala 553</li></ul> <p><i>Mebušo ya dinaga di šele le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Bolaodi bja Meetse ya Komati Basin: Tefelo ya kadimo ya tšhelete go Panka ya Tihabollo ya Borwa bja Afrika 240 774</li></ul>	16 910 080	1 805 225*	1 691 190	9 214 139	4 199 526		
		1 950 914	806 078	1 010 210	29 012	105 614		
		3 538 027	583 697	263 038	2 615 316	75 976		

\* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

## SCHEDULE

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	3 Water Services Management	11 421 139	415 450	417 942		6 569 811	4 017 936	
	<i>Develop, rehabilitate and refurbish water services infrastructure to meet the socioeconomic and environmental needs of South Africa.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Allocations-in-kind to local government</i>							
	* – Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						3 274 930	
	* – Water Services Infrastructure Grant						729 692	
	<i>Conditional allocations to local government</i>							
	* – Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant					2 156 025		
	* – Water Services Infrastructure Grant					3 620 327		
	<i>Households</i>							
	– Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities					1 668		
	<i>Non-profit institutions</i>							
	– South African Youth Water Prize					19		
	– Various Institutions: 2020 Vision for Water Education Programme					803		
	<i>Public corporations</i>							
	– Water Boards: Regional bulk infrastructure							
	* – Magalies Water Board: Pilansberg Bulk Water Supply Scheme					103 390		
	* – Sedibeng Water Board: Sedibeng Bulk Regional Sewerage Scheme					136 721		
	* – Umgeni Water Board: Lower Thukela Bulk Water Supply Scheme					550 858		
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>980 583 908</b>	<b>170 307 224</b>	<b>83 838 610</b>	<b>196 911</b>	<b>662 354 064</b>	<b>14 991 532</b>	<b>46 751 419</b>

\* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

## ŠEDULE

Boutu		Karolothwii	Ditefelo tša ga Bjale			Diphetisetšo le Dithuso tša tšhelete	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Khepetelele	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tša Ditšhelete
			Meputso ya Bašomi	Didirišwa le Ditirelo	Tswala le Tefelo ya Tšhomišo ya Lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	3 Ditirelo tša Taolo ya Meetse <i>Go hlabolla, go lokiša, le go mpshafatša ditirelo tša mananeokgoparara a ditirelo tša meetse go fihlelela maemo a ekonomi ya setšhaba le dinyakwa tša tikologo ya Afrika Borwa.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Ditekanyetšo tše e sego tša tšhelete tša mmušo wa selegae</i> * – Thušo ya Mokgobo wa Mananeokgoparara a Selete * – Thušo ya Mananeokgoparara a Ditirelo tša Meetse <i>Ditekanyetšo tšeo di nago le mabaka tša mmušo wa selegae</i> * – Thušo ya Mokgobo wa Mananeokgoparara a Selete * – Thušo ya Mananeokgoparara a Ditirelo tša Meetse <i>Tša malapa</i> – Meputso ya Leago ya Bašomi: Meputso ya matšatši a lili <i>Dihlongwa tše di sa dirego letseno</i> – Moputso wa Meetse a Baswa wa Afrika Borwa – Dihlongwa tša go fapafapana: Ponelepele ya Lenaneo la Thuto ya Meetse la 2021 <i>Dikoparase tša setšhaba</i> – Diboto tša Meetse: Mokgobo wa mananeokgoparara a selete * – Boto ya Meetse ya Magalies: <i>Pilansberg Bulk Water Supply Scheme</i> * – Boto ya Meetse ya Sedibeng: <i>Sedibeng Bulk Regional Sewerage Scheme</i> * – Boto ya Meetse ya Umgeni: <i>Lower Thukela Bulk Water Supply Scheme</i>	11 421 139	415 450	417 942	6 569 811	4 017 936		
						2 156 025	3 274 930	
						3 620 327	729 692	
						1 668		
						19		
						803		
						103 390		
						136 721		
						550 858		
	<b>PALOMOKA</b>	<b>980 583 908</b>	<b>170 307 224</b>	<b>83 838 610</b>	<b>196 911</b>	<b>662 354 064</b>	<b>14 991 532</b>	<b>46 751 419</b>

\* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001  
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)  
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065